

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

References in italics are to maps (by map number) and illustrations (by page number).

Arrangement of material within entries is predominantly chronological, though some material of a topical nature is alphabetically ordered; all dates are B.C. unless otherwise defined.

Footnotes are referred to only where the subject is not mentioned in the corresponding page of text.

- Abgar, ruler of Osroene 402, 403
- Accius, L. 561, 705
- Acco, chief of Senones 408, 409
- Acerrae 2 *Aa*, 3(*ii*) *Bc*, 120, 121
- Achaea, province of 9 *Ac*, 14 *Bb*; Roman conquest and settlement 17, 31, 32, 33, 571; law allowing colonies 99; and Mithridates VI 151; Sulpicius Rufus' command 440-1; *see also* Greece
- Achaei (Caucasian tribe) 140
- Achillas (Egyptian regent) 321
- Acilius Glabrio, M'. (*cos.* 191) 570
- Acilius Glabrio, M'. (*cos.* 67) 792; divorces 196; command in east 244, 249, 250, 332-3, 336, 338, 574; replaced by Pompey 339
- Acilius Glabrio, M'. (*trib.* 123) 508
- actiones*: *de dolo* 554; *exercitoria* 543; *in factum* 563; *institoria* 543; *Publiciana* 540, 549-50, 562; *Serviana* 562; *utiles* 550; *see also* *legis actiones*
- actions, law of 532-3, 538-9, 544-6, 548-9; *see also ius (honorarium)*
- Ad Herennium* (treatise) 9, 120, 520n, 521-2, 561
- Adana 9 *Cc*, 266
- addiction 554, 504
- Adherbal, king of Numidia 29, 89
- Adiabene 9 *Ec*; Armenian occupation 238, 241, 242; Parthian occupation 253; Roman control 255, 259; Parthian reoccupation 263
- administration: local 267, 450-2, 455, 775-6; *see also municipia*; provinces
- adoption 51, 535, 536
- Adora 10 *Ac*, 291
- Adramyttium 148
- adrogatio* (adoption) 536
- adscripti* in allied communities 126
- advocacy 534, 546, 755
- Aeclanum 3(*ii*) *Cb*, 125
- aediles *Ceriales* 456
- aediles, curule 43; games 588, 594; and private law 532, 533, 542; and public law 55, 502, 523, 526, 528
- aediles, plebeian 41, 683
- Aedu 1 *Bb*, 12 *Bb*, 24, 565; and Ariovistus 383, 384, 793; and Vercingetorix' revolt 409, 410, 411
- Aegae 441n
- Aelius Paetus 'Catus', Sex. (*cos.* 198) 554
- Aelius Stilo, L. 705, 714
- Aelius Tubero, L. 724n
- Aemilia (daughter of M. Scaurus) 196
- Aemilius Lepidus, M. (*cos.* 78) 790; governor in Sicily 206; champions dispossessed in Sullan colonies 204-5, 207, 208; profits from proscriptions 206; elected consul 207; quarrel with Catulus 207, 208, 524; revolt 208-10, 790; forces in Spain after defeat 209, 217, 790; amnesty for supporters 227; and tribunate 211
- Aemilius Lepidus, M'. (*cos.* 66) 337, 792
- Aemilius Lepidus, M. (*cos.* 46, *triumvir*): *praetor urbanus* 429, 430, 431; governor of Hispania Ulterior 440; consulship 435, 797; Caesar's *magister equitum* 437, 460, 797, 798; and death of Caesar 468, 469; *pontifex maximus* 471; alliance with Antony 471, 798; command in Gaul 445n, 471, 482-3, 484, 491, 492, 798; in Second Triumvirate 486, 798; relationship to Brutus 487
- Aemilius Lepidus Livianus, Mam. (*cos.* 77) 198, 206-7, 210, 328, 343, 790
- Aemilius Lepidus Paulus, L. (*cos.* 50) 406, 415, 418, 796
- Aemilius Lepidus Porcina, M. (*cos.* 137) 61, 67, 77, 577
- Aemilius Paullus Macedonicus, L. (*cos.* 182,

- 168) 22, 570, 685-6, 698n, 752; and Macedonia 55, 565, 693
- Aemilius Scaurus, M. (cos. 115) 783, 784; and Jugurtha 89; injured in *seditio Norbana* 93; and Lex Licinia Mucia 111; trial for *proditio* 518-19; connexion with Metelli 88, 167; *De Vita Sua* 713; villa 694
- Aemilius Scaurus, M. (*praetor* 56) 51, 261, 262, 626, 687
- Aesernia 3(ii) Ba, 120, 121, 125, 195, 790
- Actolia 9 *Ac*, 153
- Afella *see under* Lucretius
- Afranius, L. (cos. 60): praetor in Spain 228; Pompey's legate in east 263; consulship 364, 366, 793; and restoration of Ptolemy
- Auletes 392; in Civil War 430, 431
- Africa: Egyptian trade with Horn of 17, 20; locust plagues (125) 58, 76; *see also individual states and Africa*, province of
- Africa, province of 1 Cd, 2 Ae, 13 Ae, 14 Bb; 2nd cent. events and administration 17, 27-31; Scipio Aemilianus' command 91, 574; Roman and Italian settlers 17, 20, 27-8, 30, 31, 83-4, 85, 608; land division 5, 27-8, 31, 85, 87, 89; C. Gracchus' attempt to found colony 5, 56, 83-4, 85; and Jugurtha, *see* War, Jugurthine; settlement of Marius' veterans 95, 110, 785; Marius exiled in 171, 788; Metellus Pius in 177, 180, 187; in civil war of 83-81 191, 195, 196, 789; Catiline's extortion 335, 340, 345; Civil War campaign 431, 435-6, 442, 452-3, 796-7; Caesar's veteran colonies 445, 655; agriculture 613, 614, 629
- Agatharchides of Cnidus 640
- Agedincum 12 Bb, 410
- agency, legal concept of 543, 557, 569-70
- ager *Campanus* 55; proposals for distribution 56, 57, 65, 73, (63) 350, 655, (505) 368, 373-4, 393, 394, 418
- ager *Cosanus* 56, 57, 620
- ager *Falernus* 57
- ager *Gallicus* 3(i) *Ca-Da*, 65, 73, 347
- ager *Leontinus* 25
- ager *publicus*, *see* agrarian issue and individual areas under ager
- ager *Stellas* 350, 374
- Agis IV, king of Sparta 66
- agnation 536, 538
- agrarian issue 4-5, 8, 53-9, 600, 621-3, 770-1, 773; ager *publicus* shortage 446, 449, 450, 622; and allies 62-3, 64, 74, 75-6, 85, 86-7, 99, 104, 107, 109-10, 112, 127; archaeological evidence 3, 56-7, 68; and army manpower 770; *cippi* 622; condition of ager *publicus* 53-7; excessive holdings by wealthy 52, 54, 56, 60, 62, 204, 618, 622; expulsion of peasants 8, 12, 54, 57; inheritance of allotments 63; large estates, *latifundia*, *see under* agriculture; leasing of land by censors 25, 28, 34, 64, 87; *occupatio* 611, 616, 618, 621-2; pasture-land 65, 87; and population movements 601; public and private land distinguished 74, 87; rents 78, 83, 87; sale of allotments 63, 83, 86-7, (in Africa) 85, 87, 89; size of land holdings 54, 55, 56, 63, 64-5, 74, 78, 87; and social conditions in Italy 57-9; *trientabula* 54
- LEGISLATION AND MEASURES: Lex Flaminia (232) 52, 65, 66, 99; law limiting holdings (before 167) 54, 55; Laelius' 60; Ti. Gracchus' 48, 62-3, 64-7, 87, 104, 107, 606, 622, 780; proposed use of revenues of Asia to fund 33, 68, 73, 780; land commission 62, 67-8, 73-4, 75-6, 85, 87; C. Gracchus' 28, 63, 67-8, 78, 83, 85, 107, 606, 622, 780; Lex Rubria (121) 28, 83-4; Livius Drusus' (122) 83; law (111) 5, 28, 31, 32, 63, 74, 85, 86-7, 98, 99, 561, 784; Saturninus' (104, 100) 5, 95, 97-8, 98-9, 102, 109-10, 749; Lex Thoria 87, 783; Livius Drusus' (91) 112-13, 787; Rogatio Servilia (Rullan bill, 63) 349-50, 352, 353, 793; Flavius' (60) 365, 793; Lex Iulia agraria (59) 368-9, 371, 373, 375, 451, 739, 793; Curio's 418; Lex Mamilia Roscia Peducaea Alliena Fabia 451; agrarian law (44) 474, 480; Second Triumvirate's confiscations 486; *see also* Africa, province of (land division); centuriation; land; veterans
- agriculture 609-23; contracts 532, 554, 560; drainage 610; geographical diversity 609-11; Greek science 612, 699; ideal of farmer citizen 8, 41; investment 54, 56, 60, 106-7, 328-9, 618, 637, 642, 770; large estates, *latifundia* 54, 55, 56, 57, 106-7, 204, 615, 616, 617-18, 619, 620-1, 622; and law of property 540-1; machinery 56, 612; major items of production 612-16; market gardening 664; mixed 56; public revenue 622; rents 617, 620, 622; rotation 612; seasonal labour 656, 664; sharecropping 617, 620; slave production 27, 54, 617, 619, 620-1; speculative 611, 616; structures of 616-21; subsistence 611, 612; taxation 622; techniques 612; tools 56, 612, 624, 658; villas 56, 611, 615n, 616, 619, 620; writings on 54, 55, 56, 609, 615, (*see also under* Porcius Cato, M. (cos. 195); Terentius Varro, M.); *see also* individual crops, countries and regions and animal husbandry; arboriculture; pasture; smallholders; wine production
- Agrigentum 1 Cd, 2 Be, 13 Be, 25

- Ahenobarbus *see under* Domitius
 Akbar, king of Osrhoene 264
 Akko (Ptolemais) 295
 Alabanda 9 *Bc*, 766
Alaudae (Larks, Gallic legion) 444
Alba, kings of 463
Alba Fucens 2 *Bc*, 3(*i*) *Dc*, 13 *Bc*, 120, 121, 449
Alba Pompeia 2 *Ab*, 209
Albani (Caucasian tribe) 9 *Eb*, 253, 255, 256, 257, 269
Albinovanus, P. 194
Albinus *see under* Postumius
Albucius, T. (*praetor c.105*) 698, 757n
Alcimus (Jewish high priest) 280–1, 300
Aleria 1 *Cc*, 2 *Ac*, 204
Alesia 12 *Bb*, 412, 795
Alexander, Peripatetic 695
Alexander, son of Aristobulus II (Jewish prince) 272, 273, 393, 401, 794
Alexander I, king of Egypt 271
Alexander III the Great, king of Macedon 130, 294, 322, 442, 467, 771
Alexander Balas 281, 282, 288
Alexander Jannaeus (Yannai), king of Judaea 291; coinage 298–9; and religion 302, 306–7; style of rule 297, 298; wars 293–6
Alexander Polyhistor 697, 708
Alexandra Salome, queen of Judaea 261, 307–8, 777
Alexandria, Egypt 1 *Ee*, 9 *Bd*, 11 *Aa*, 14 *Cb*; and Ptolemy VIII Euergetes II 310, 311; and late Ptolemaic succession 318, 788; and Ptolemy Auletes *see under* Ptolemy XII; opposition to Rome after Auletes' restoration 320; Alexandrian War 321, 433–4, 693, 796; capture by Octavian 321 Julius Caesar's attitude to 433–4, 453; Caesarea 465; Greeks 311, 325; Jews 279, 297; grammarians 704; library 434, 693; trade with Italy 630, 638
Alexandrium 9 *Cd*, 10 *Bb*, 261, 296
Alfenus Varus, P. (*cos. suff. 39*) 555, 556, 620n
allies, Roman: enslavement 26, 43, 507, 577; coinage 3; expulsions from Rome 76, 83, 106; in Roman army 21, 38, 62, 75, 95, 99, 109, 604; *see also names of individual allies and census*; Italy; Latins; *repetundae*; treaties
Allobroges 1 *Bb-Cb*, 12 *Bb*; Roman campaigns (122–120) 24, 782; embassy to Rome 355–6; revolt 347, 358, 365, 372, 793; and Ario vistus 383; and Vercingetorix 411
Amafinius 718
Amanus mountains 9 *Cc*, 269
Amasia 5 *Da*, 9 *Cb*, 130, 135, 136–7, 267
Amastris 4 *Ab*, 5 *Ca*, 9 *Cb*, 131, 133, 136, 267
Amathus 10 *Bb*, 294, 296
Amatius (demagogue) 470
Ambiani 12 *Ba*, 388
ambitio (pursuit of popular favour) 45, 773
ambition; ancient theories on 6, 7–8, 40
ambitus (electoral bribery): *quaestio ambitus* 511, 517; *see also* elections (bribery)
Ambrones 24, 95, 96
Ameria, Pontus 137
Ameria, Umbria 3(*i*) *Cb*, 13 *Bc*, 198
Amida 9 *Dc*, 240
Amisus 4 *Bb*, 5 *Da*, 9 *Cb*, 131, 133, 135, 136; in Third Mithridatic War 237, 238, 245, 246, 262, 791; Pompey's settlement (62) 267
Amitemnum 3(*i*) *Dc*, 13 *Bc*, 684
Amon 326
Amphipolis 9 *Ab*, 153
amphitheatres 682, 684, 774
amphorae 614, 625, 627
Anaitis, cult of 137
Ananias (Egyptian Jewish general) 296
Ancharius, Q. 178
Ancona 2 *Bb*, 3(*i*) *Da*, 13 *Bb*, 184, 186, 424
Andriscus (Macedonian pretender) 31, 567, 571
Andronicus of Rhodes 693–4
animal husbandry 55, 615–16, 618n, 628; large estates 56, 615, 618n, 620, 638; regional specialization 27, 55, 610, 611; transhumance 56, 611, 615–16
Anisa 268
Anna Perenna, festival of 683
annalists 1, 4, 67, 68, 711; *see also* Calpurnius Piso, L.
Anneius, M. (legate in Cilicia, 51) 581
Annii (Campanian businessmen) 638
Annius, T. (*praetor c.132*) 73
Annius, T. (*quaestor 119*) 32
Annius Chilo, Q. 356
Annius Luscus, C. (*praetor 81*) 206
Annius Luscus, T. (*cos. 153*) 67
Annius Milo, T. (*trib. 57*): and Cicero's recall 389; Clodius' prosecution of 2, 392–3, 394, 501n; praetorship 397; consular campaign (53) 404; gang warfare against Clodius 405, 795; and murder of Clodius 407; Pompey's fear of 409; condemned *de vi* 411, 505, 529
Antemnae 195
Anthonid 10 *Ac*, 294
Antigonus Monophthalmus, king of Macedon 130
Antioch, Syria 9 *Cc*, 14 *Cb*, 417, 465
Antiochus (son of Cleopatra Selene) 318
Antiochus, king of Commagene 259, 265
Antiochus III the Great, king of Syria 258
Antiochus IV Epiphanes, king of Syria 274–5, 280, 292, 303, 310
Antiochus V, king of Syria 300
Antiochus VI, king of Syria 282

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

881

- Antiochus VII Sidetes, king of Syria 262, 278, 284, 285, 286, 289–90
 Antiochus IX Cyzicenus, king of Syria 291, 306
 Antiochus X Eusebes, king of Syria 262
 Antiochus XIII Philadelphos, king of Syria 241, 259
 Antiochus of Ascalon 697, 719, 720, 721n, 722, 724
 Antipater, king of Armenia Minor 139
 Antipater of Derbe 269
 Antipater of Idumaea 273, 308, 320, 399, 434
 antiquarianism 706, 714, 757–9
 Antistia (wife of Pompey) 196
 Antistius, P. 166, 181, 192
 Antium (Anzio) 2 *Bc*, 3 (*ii*) *Aa*, 7 *Bc*, 13 *Bc*, 177, 604
 Antius Briso, M. (*trib.* 137) 61, 66–7
 Antius Restio, C. 331
 Antonius, C. (*praetor* 44) 471, 474, 475, 481, 487
 Antonius, L. (*trib.* 44) 474, 642
 Antonius, M. (*cos.* 99) 786; war against pirates 96–7, 101, 249, 497, 785, 786; trial for *ambitus* 516n; and Norbanus 581n; death 178; intellectual interests 690n, 692, 698
 Antonius, M. (*praetor* 74) 213, 790
 Antonius, M. (*cos.* 44, *triumvir*): with Gabinius in Egypt 320, 399; augur 419; tribune; denounces Pompey 421–2; on Caesar's march to Rome 424; summons Senate 430; leaves for east 432; *magister equitum* in Italy 433, 435, 459, 472, 796; *flamen* to Divus Iulius 462, 464; consulship 797; in aftermath of Caesar's death 468, 469–70, 471–2, 473; legislation 439, 473, 474–5, 476, 480, 527, 797; courts Caesar's veterans 473–4, 475, 476, 747; and 'liberators' 474–5, 475–6; temporary reconciliation with Octavian 476; Piso attacks 476; Cicero's enmity 477, 479, 480, 481, 482; declared *hostis* 483, 486; hostilities against Octavian 477–86, 797–8; reconciled with Octavian in Second Triumvirate 482, 486, 487, 798; proscription of Cicero 486–7, (and of Verres) 578; and Cleopatra 321; Sallust's portrayal 34–5
 Antonius Balbus, Q. 191
 Antonius Gniphō, M. 690n, 704
 Antonius Hybrida, C. (*cos.* 63) 210, 225, 348–9, 351, 363, 372, 793
 Aorsi 9 *Ea*, 258
 Apamea, Phrygia 5 *Bb*, 9 *Bc*, 14 *Cb*, 147n, 232, 236, 265; Peace of 135, 229, 569
 Apellicon of Teos 150, 693
 Aphrodisias 1 *Ed*, 5 *Bb*, 9 *Bc*, 14 *Cb*, 34, 146, 162, 163, 442, 753
 Aphrodite, cult of 753; *see also* Venus
 Apis, cult of 317
 Apocrypha 279
 Apollo, cult of 20, 764
 Apollodorus; verse chronicle 714
 Apollonia, Thrace 1 *Dc*, 4 *Ab*, 14 *Bb*, 139, 148
 Apollonius Molo 697, 698
apparitores 581–2, 656, 672
 appeal, judicial 69, 352, 476; absence of civil 557
 Appian 2, 3, 487, 770; sources 4, 9, 54–5
 Appuleius Decianus 519n
 Appuleius Saturninus, L. (*trib.* 103, 100) 4, 95–6, 97–102, 103, 785, 786; accuses Pontic embassy of bribery 97, 142; agrarian law 5, 95, 97–8, 98–9, 102, 109–10, 749, 786; and corn supply 83, 98, 786; *lex de maiestate* 518; death 101; Rabirius tried for lynching 352, 357, 502n; and Metellus Numidicus 102; political programme 677, 772; and settlement of veterans 30, 95, 98–9, 102, 109–10, 446, 786; sources' attitudes to 9; violence 85, 101, 103, 142
 Apuleius (Spanish bandit chief) 22
 Apulia 2 *Bc*; land redistribution 73; in Social War 115, 119, 120, 125; under Sulla 203; rural distress 347, 354; slave revolt 354; in Civil War 424; viticulture 614, 627
 Aquae Sextiae (Aix) 1 *Bc*, 24, 96, 782, 785
 aqueducts 584, 625n, 626, 650
 Aquileia 1 *Cc*, 2 *Ba*, 13 *Ba*, 23
 Aquilius Gallus, C. (*praetor* 66, jurist) 534n, 553, 554, 555–6, 562
 Aquilius, M'. (*cos.* 129) 34, 35, 508n, 781
 Aquilius, M'. (*cos.* 101) 785; suppresses Sicilian slave revolt 26, 96; in east 35, 79, 132, 143, 145, 146–7, 781, 787; alleged corruption 77, 132
 Aquilius Gallus, P. (*trib.* 55) 398, 400
 Aquitania 12 *Ac*; defeat of L. Cassius 24, 93; Pompey settles Sertorius' men in 221; Caesar's campaigns 397, 398, 416; Roman wine exported to 615
 Arabs 241, 254; *see also* Nabataeans
 Aratus 706, 710, 724
 Arausio (Orange) 1 *Bc*, 24, 36, 37, 93, 785
 arboriculture 25, 610, 612, 613–15
 Arcathias, prince of Pontus 153, 154
 Arcesilas (philosopher) 722
 archaeology 3, 5–6; on agriculture 3, 56–7, 609; on Delos 637; on economic expansion 600; on Italian cities 76, 106; on Jews 280; on land holdings 56–7, 619, 622; on population distribution 607; on Romanization of native communities in Gaul 444; on Settefinestre villa 615n

- archaeology (*cont.*)
 shipwrecks 56, 625, 629; on Spanish mines 625–6; on *tabernae* 661; on temples in Rome 737
- Archelaus (Mithridates VI's general): in First Mithridatic War 145, 147, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156–7, 158, 788; and treaty of Dardanus 161, 163, 788; Sulla grants land to 32–3; prompts Murena's expedition 163
- Archelaus, king of Comana and of Egypt 267, 272, 319, 320, 396–7, 399
- arches, monumental *see under* Rome
- Archias (poet) 697
- Archimedean screw 21
- architecture: Greek influence 106, 682; Hasmonean 297–8; impost on columns 457; Italian 106, 682, 687, 774; Varro's writings 705; *see also* amphitheatres; arches; houses; public works; temples; theatres; tombs; and under Julius Caesar, C.; Pompeius Magnus, Cn.; Rome
- Arelate (Arles) 14 *Ad*, 445
- Aretus of Petra 259
- Arevaci 8 *Ba*, 21
- Argei, shrines of 673
- Argos 1 *Dd*, 32
- Ariarathes V Eusebes Philopator, king of Cappadocia 268
- Ariarathes VI Epiphanes, king of Cappadocia 131, 132, 141
- Ariarathes VIII Philometor, king of Cappadocia 141
- Ariarathes IX, king of Cappadocia 141, 144
- Ariarathes, prince of Cappadocia 460n
- Aricia 3(i) *Cc*, 3(ii) *Aa*, 7 *Bb*, 177
- Ariminum (Rimini) 1 *Cc*, 2 *Bb*, 3(i) *Ca*, 13 *Bb*, 14 *Ba*, 176, 190, 191, 193, 194, 424
- Ariobarzanes, king of Cappadocia 142, 767; *see also under* Cappadocia
- Ariobarzanes, king of Pontus 131
- Ariobarzanes of Cius 130
- Ariovistus (Suebian leader) 371–2, 383, 384–5, 386, 793, 794
- Aristeas, Letter of* 279, 297
- Aristion (Athenian politician) 150–1, 153, 154, 157, 158
- Aristobulus I (Jewish high priest) 291, 293, 297
- Aristobulus II (claimant to Jewish high priesthood) 260, 261, 272–3
- Aristobulus (son of Alexander Salome of Egypt) 307–8, 396
- aristocracy *see* upper classes
- Aristogeiton, sculptured head from Capitol 72
- Aristonicus (Eumenes III, Pergamene pretender) 34, 35, 132
- Aristotle 693, 715
- Armenia Maior 5 *Eb*, 9 *Db-Eb*, 14 *Cb*, 135; Tigranes' accession 142, 238, 786; alliance with Pontus 142; invades Cappadocia 143, 787; conquests 135, 238, 263, 266; in Third Mithridatic War 237, 238–9, 791; Lucullus' invasion 239–44, 328, 792; enters Cappadocia 244, 249, 792; submits to Pompey 252, 253, 792; and Parthians 253, 263, 264; withdrawal from Syria 259; Gabinius' advance to southern 263; Pompey's settlement 265, 269; Clodius offered embassy to 373; and Crassus' Parthian expedition 402
- Armenia Minor 4 *Cb*, 5 *Eb*, 9 *Db*, 135; Pontic hegemony 131, 137, 139; in Third Mithridatic War 237, 238; given to Deiotarus 269
- arms and armour: chariots, Pontic 145, 156; mail-clad cavalry, (Armenian) 241, (Parthian) 402, 403; Roman 37, 38; *see also* siege engines
- army, Roman 36–9; allied troops 21, 38, 62, 75, 95, 99, 109, 604; cavalry *see separate entry*; in Civil Wars 442, 486, (bounties) 478, 480, 483, 484, 485, 486, 488, 489, (growth) 486, (land allocations) 470, 471, 473–4, 475, 476, 478, 617, 621, 623, 771; *classeis* 41; coin issues for 631, 632; costs to provincials 586, 588; equipment 37, 38, 615; freedmen in Augustan 655; light-armed troops 21, 38, 39; limits on legal use of 491, 579; Marius' reforms 37–8, 39; policing of Rome 456; political power based on 10, 11, 14, 489, 490; property qualification 36, 37, 39; *provocatio* 493; recruitment 36–7, 39, 57–8, 60, 62, 63, 91–2, 95, 602, 619, 770; in Social War 119–20; summary executions 222, 493n, 495; tactical organization 37–9; *see also* supply, military; veterans
- Arpinum 2 *Bc*, 3(ii) *Ba*, 13 *Bc*, 66, 86, 90, 451
- Arretium (Arezzo) 2 *Bb*, 3(i) *Ba*, 13 *Bb*, 204, 424, 450, 624, 627
- Arrius, Q. 222, 376
- ars (scholarly systematization) 551, 701, 718
- Arsinoe (Egyptian princess) 321, 434, 436
- art collections 454, 638, 686
- Artanes, ruler of Sophene 238
- Artavasdes, king of Armenia 402
- Artaxata 9 *Eb*, 238, 242, 252, 253, 255, 263
- Artaxias, king of Armenia 238
- Artoces, king of Iberians 256
- Arverni 1 *Bb-c*, 12 *Bb*, 24, 383, 409, 411, 782
- Ascalon 10 *Ab*, 288
- Asclepiades 694
- Asculum 2 *Bb*, 3(i) *Db*, 13 *Bb*, 76, 114; in Social War 115, 122, 124, 165, 181, 787
- Asellio *see under* Sempronius

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

883

- Ashdod (Azotus) *10 Ab*, 288
- Asia, province of *1 Ed*, *5 Ab-Bb*, *9 Bc*, *14 Cb*; willed to Rome 33–4, 68, 135, 233; Aristonicus' revolt 34, 35, 132, 780, 781; Roman settlement and administration 17, 20, 34–5, 77, 79, 132, 569, 754, 781; Ti. Gracchus' proposal for use of revenues 33, 68, 73, 780; Scaevola's governorship 554, 590, 754; Mithridates' occupation 20, 144–9, 158, 172; Sulla's settlement 162, 258–9, 788; in Third Mithridatic War 213, 219, 234, 788; Lucullus' settlement 239, 244–8, 788, 791; Pompey's settlement *see under* Pompeius Magnus, Cn.; renegotiation of tax contracts (9) 365, 372, 793; effect of Civil War 442; Caesar's treatment 433, 441–2
corn exports to Rome 629; money system 631, 632; taxation and revenues, (Aquilius') 34–5, 569, (Gracchan) 68, 73, 79, 569, 586, (Mithridatic wars) 147, 172, 245, 246–7, (Sulla's) 162, (Lucullus') 247, (Pompey's) 251, 269–70, (Caesar remits) 433, 441–2, (indebtedness to Rome) 639–40
- Asicius, P. (agent of Ptolemy Auletes) 392
- Asinius Pollio, C. (*cos. 40*) 3, 452, 484–5, 693n, 701
- Aspis 258
- assassins, *see sicarii*
- assault, *see iniuria*
- assemblies, Roman citizen 41, 43–5; assign commands 91, 148, 244, 248, 271, 573–4; decline in use 646; intimidation 86; judicial functions 61, 69, 77, 80, 84, 93, 352, 476, 494; 501–3, 504–5, 515; legislative powers 41, 43, 474, 502; Marius' support in 573–4; *populares'* use 11, 67, 69, 74–5, 103, 369, 372, 379, 474; religious sanctions 99–100, 729; sovereignty 67, 98, 103; Sulla and 190, 193, 203; tribal 44, 502, 645, (*see also comitia tributa; concilium plebis*); voting procedures 61, 75, 86, 93, 190; *see also comitia centuriata; comitia tributa; concilium plebis*
- assidui (owners of property) 36, 57–8
- astrology 708, 763
- astronomy 455, 706, 710, 718, 725
- Astura, Cicero's villa at 694n
- Astures *8 Aa-Ba*, 398
- Ateius Capito, C. (*trib. 55*) 398, 400
- Atella *3(ii) Bc*, 450
- Ateste *13 Bb*; *fragmentum Atestinum* 547n, 560, 563
- Athenaeus 150
- Athenion (Sicilian slave leader) 26
- Athens *1 Dd*, *6 Cb*, *9 Ac*, *14 Bb*; Delos returned to 20, 637; free city 33; under
- Aristion 150–1, 153, 154, 157, 158; in First Mithridatic War 149, 150–1, 153–4, 157, 246, 697, 721, 788; Sulla's stay in 162; loyalty to Pompey (48) 441
Academy 154, 556, 697, 716, 721, 722, 725; Acropolis 153, 154; coinage 632, 660; Heptachalum 154; intellectual life 476, 556, 697, 716, 721, 722, 725, (*see also individual philosophers*); law 558–9; Long Walls 153; Lyceum 154, 721; Odeum 154, 315
- Athribis *11 Aa*, 318
- Atrebates *12 Ba*, 388
- Atropatenes *9 Ec-Fc*, 238, 253, 263, 269
- Attalus II, king of Pergamum 132
- Attalus III, king of Pergamum 33–4, 68, 73, 135, 233, 780
- Attica, tetradrachms 33
- Atticus *see under* Pomponius
- Attius Varus, P. (*propraetor of Africa, 49*) 431
- Atuatuca 406
- Atuatuaci *12 Ba*, 388
- auctioneers 451, 634
- auctions, credit 642
- Auctor ad Herennium* 9, 120, 520n, 521–2, 561
- Aufidus, river *3(ii) Da*, 125
- augurs and augury 198, 205, 731, 742, 745, 759; elections 185, 746; in Urso 765–6
- Augustine, St 705, 719, 757, 758
- Augustus, Emperor *see Octavius, C.*
- Aurelius Cotta, C. (*cos. 75*) 167, 198, 210, 211, 213, 790
- Aurelius Cotta, L. (*cos. 119*) 88, 783
- Aurelius Cotta, L. (*cos. 65*) 340, 342, 491, 726, 792, 793; Lex Aurelia on mixed juries 225–6, 227, 509, 527, 530, 791
- Aurelius Cotta, M. (*cos. 74*) 212, 790; command against Mithridates 213, 234, 235, 237, 245, 246
- Aurelius Opillus 721
- Ausculum *3(ii) Da*, *13 Cc*, 125
- auspices 744, 749
- Autronius Paetus, P. 340, 342, 350, 351, 356, 360, 516n
- auxilium*, tribunes' power of 41
- Auximum *3(i) Da*, *13 Bb*, 425
- Avaricum (Bourges) *12 Bb*, 410–11
- Azotus (Ashdod) *10 Ab*, 288
- Babylon, Talmud of 280
- Bacchanalian cult 504n, 528, 735, 761–2
- Bacchides (Seleucid general) 281
- Bactria 257–8
- Badian, E. 13
- Baebius (*trib. 103*) 95, 96
- Bagradas valley *2 Ae*, 28, 30
- Baiæ 331, 333
- bakers 664, 665

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

884

INDEX

- Balbus *see under* Antonius; Cornelius; Thorius
 Balearic Islands *1 Bc-d, 8 Db*, 99, 781
 ballot, secret 45, 52, 60, 61, 93, 503n
 banking 272, 542, 559n, 633, 634–5, 638; in provinces 184–5, 636, 639; *see also* money-changers; money-lenders
 bankruptcy, voluntary 458
 banquets, public 203, 205, 225, 685–6, 687
Bantia *2 Cc, 3(ii) Db, 13 Cc*; *Tabula Bantina* 96, 98, 749n
Barba (Lucullus' legate) 236
 barbers 664
Bardyaei (Marius' bodyguard) 178, 179
basilicas *see under* Rome
 baths, public 682
Belgae *12 Ba*, 387–8, 794
Bellienus, L. 348n
Bellovaci *12 Ba*, 388, 414, 795
Bellum Africanum 440
Bellum Alexandrinum 434
Bellum Hispaniense 437
'Bellum Octavianum' 174, 788
 benefactions to Roman plebs 652, 666, 680–8
beneficia 50
Beneventum *2 Bc, 3(ii) Bc*, 121
Berenice IV, queen of Egypt 272, 319, 320, 391, 779; consorts 391, 397; death 320, 399
Beroia *9 Dc*; battle of 262
Bestia, L. (*trib. 62*) 357
Bestia *see also under* Calpurnius
Beth Zur *10 Ab*, 288, 289
Bible 279, 297
Bibracte *12 Bb*, 384, 414
Bibulus *see under* Calpurnius
Bigga Island 318
Bilbilis *8 Ca*, 217, 219
 birth rate 457, 606, 780
Bithynia *1 Ec, 4 Ab, 5 Ba, 9 Bb, 14 Ca-b*
 under Nicomedes I 131, 132; under Prusias 16; under Nicomedes II 34; under Nicomedes III 35, 140, 141, 142, 784, 787
 under Nicomedes IV 142–3, 144, 145, 146, 160, 787; in Treaty of Dardanus 158, 161, 229; death of Nicomedes, bequest of kingdom to Rome 213, 233, 790
 as Roman province *14 Ca-b*; in Third Mithridatic War 213, 219, 234, 235, 249, 332–3, 338, 574; Pompey's settlement 266–7, 268, 270, 329; Catullus in 582–3; Pansa's governorship 441n
Bithynium *5 Ca*, 145
Bituitus, chief of Arverni 24
Bituriges *12 Ab-Bb*, 409, 410, 414
Bizerta *2 Ad*, 27–8
Blasio *see under* Cornelius
Blossius, C. of Cumae 73
Bocchus, king of Mauretania 30, 95, 436
Boeotia *6 Bb*, 32, 33, 151, 153, 154–9, 236
Boii 384
Bona Dea *see Goddess, Good*
bona fides 549, 550–1
 bondslavery 504
 books 694, 702; oracular, (of Numa) 707, (*see also* Sibylline books); priestly 758
 booty 54, 107, 181, 453, 632
Bosporus, Cimmerian *see Crimea*
 bottomry 635
 boundaries: Judaean markers 289; land-, markers of 68, 73, 85; provincial 576, 587; religious 750–1, 759–61; of Rome 646, (*see also* *pomoerium*)
Bovianum *3(ii) Ca*, 124, 125, 449
Bovillae *7 Bb*, 407, 795
 bread 613, 614, 664, 665
breviaria 130
 bribery 52; *collegia* disbanded to counter 346; C. Cornelius' proposals to restrict 335–6; electoral, *see under* elections; by foreign states 97, 132, 141–2, 392, 473, (*Jugurtha*) 29, 30, 88, 89; judicial 60, 213–14, 224, 330, 332, 340–1, 365, 377, 509, 510, 512, 514, 527; laws against 8, 59, 60, 94, 336–7, 353, 358, 364, 515, 516–17, 793; Marius and 91, 97; of married woman, to commit adultery 503; of provincial governors over corn 583
 brigandage 204, 260, 366
Britain *12 Aa, 14 Aa*; Caesar's campaigns 399, 400–1, 402, 794–5; governor's grain supply 583n; mines 624, 637
Brogitaritus, tetrarch of Galatia 379
 bronze founding 625
Brundisium (Brindisi) *1 Dc, 2 Cc, 13 Cc, 14 Bb*, 187, 630, 637; in Civil War 424–5, 428, 432, 433, 471, 478
Brunt, P. A. 14, 54
Brutobriga 22
Bruttium *2 Cd*, 198, 204, 610, 611
Bruttius Sura, Q. 151, 163
Brutus *see under* Junius
Buchis, cult at Hermontis 317, 321
 building 59, 626–7; contracts 626; finance 626, 627, 641, 643; in Italy 106; private 671; *see also* houses; port facilities; public works; roads; warehouses; *and under* Rome
Bulla Regia *1 Cd, 2 Ae*, 30
bullae of Alexander Jannaeus 299
Burebistas, king of the Dacians 381, 383, 432
 businessmen, Roman and Italian: agricultural investment 618; debt 641–2; and equestrian order 107–8; Italian allies 107–8, 151; Marius supported by 89, 91; mobility 628, 633, 638; overseas 24–5, 30, 31, 151, 436, 592, 608; sphere of operation 258; *see also* commerce; *publicani*; trade

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

885

- Buthrotum 14 *Bb*, 447; inscription 66; Byzantium (Istanbul) 1 *Ec*, 4 *Ab*, 5 *Ba*, 9 *Bb*, 145, 160, 379
- Cabira 5 *Da*, 9 *Db*, 237, 238, 243, 246
- Cabiri, temple of, Samothrace 163
- Caecilius Metelli 87-8, 166-7, 206, 226-7
- Caecilius, Q. (client of Lucullus) 675
- Caecilius Bassus, Q. 437, 473, 482
- Caecilius Isidorus, C. 616n, 617
- Caecilius Metellus, C. (*fl. 83*) 197
- Caecilius Metellus, L. (*cos. 68*) 227, 792
- Caecilius Metellus, M. (*praetor 69*) 227
- Caecilius Metellus, Q. (*aedile, late 2nd cent.*) 58, 60
- Caecilius Metellus Balearicus, Q. (*cos. 123*) 22, 781, 782
- Caecilius Metellus Calvus, L. (*cos. 142*) 88, 311
- Caecilius Metellus Caprarius, C. (*cos. 113*) 96, 783, 784, 785
- Caecilius Metellus Celer, Q. (*cos. 60*) 793; tribunate 503n; command in Cisalpine Gaul 354; defeats Catiline 360; consulship 364, 365; and Lex Iulia agraria 371; death 371, 794; pomposity 695n
- Caecilius Metellus Creticus, L. (*trib. 49*) 430
- Caecilius Metellus Creticus, Q. (*cos. 69*) 792; candidate for praetorship (75) 211; subjection of Crete 249, 250, 251, 331, 338-9, 792; and peasants' revolt 354; and Clodius' trial 361; triumph 342, 354, 793; and Verres 227
- Caecilius Metellus Macedonicus, Q. (*cos. 143*) 68, 74, 88, 567, 571, 780
- Caecilius Metellus Nepos, Q. (*cos. 57*) 794; tribunate (62) 357, 358-9, 359-60; consulship 386-7; stoned over corn crisis 389, 390; command in Spain 398; in Civil War 422
- Caecilius Metellus Numidicus, Q. (*cos. 109*) 9, 784, 785; in Jugurthine War 30, 89, 91, 573-4, 784, 785; conflict with tribunes 96, 102, 371; exile 100; restoration 101; intellectual interests 690n
- Caecilius Metellus Pius, Q. (*cos. 80*) 789; in Social War 120, 125, 176; and Cinna's government 177, 179; withdraws to Africa 177, 180, 187; supports Sulla in civil war 187, 191-2, 193, 194; consulship 200, 205, 789; war against Sertorius 206, 210, 211, 212, 215, 217, 218, 219, 790; triumph 223, 791; interdict *ad vi armata* 562; and trial of C. Cornelius 343; death 353
- Caecilius Metellus Scipio, Q. (*formerly P. Cornelius Scipio Nasica*) (*cos. 52*) 410, 422, 432, 433, 435, 436, 795
- Caecilius Niger, Q. 227
- Caecilius Rufus, L. (*trib. 62*) 350, 351
- Caecina, A. 449, 758
- Caelius Rufus, M. (*praetor 49*): prosecution *de vi* (56) 527, 529; tribunate 408, 409, 412; aedileship 594; charge of homosexuality 419; in Civil War 422, 432, 457; and Cicero 408, 414, 416-17, 420, 479, 529, 593, 594; debt 642
- Caenic Chersonese 32, 97
- Caeparius, M., of Tarracina 356, 357
- Caepio *see under* Servilius
- Caesar *see under* Iulius
- Caesarion 321, 434, 466, 796
- Caesetius (Roman tribe) 464
- Calabria 2 *Cc*, 60-1, 203
- Calagurris 8 *Ca*, 217, 219, 220
- Calatia 3(*ii*) *Bb*, 189, 450
- calendar 418, 455, 460, 725, 750
- Cales 3(*ii*) *Ba*, 13 *Bb*, 450n, 624
- calles (drove-roads) 87, 366, 452, 616
- Callimachus (garrison commander at Amisus) 245
- Calpurnia (Caesar's wife) 466
- Calpurnius Bestia, L. (*cos. 111*) 29, 89, 784
- Calpurnius Bibulus, M. (*cos. 59*) 793; aedileship (65) 344; consulship 366, 371, 375, 376, 378, (obstruction of Caesar's legislation) 368, 369, 371, 739-40; testifies against validity of Caesar's *acta* 385; and restoration of Ptolemy Auletes 392; centre of 'optimates' group in Senate 394; proposes sole consulship of Pompey 410; governor of Syria 320, 417; in Civil War 432'
- Calpurnius Piso, C. (*cos. 67*) 792; evades charge of bribery 332; consulship 215, 333-4, 335, 336-7, 338, 528; charged with extortion 347, 351
- Calpurnius Piso, Cn. 342, 343
- Calpurnius Piso Caesoninus, L. (*cos. 58*) 794; Caesar marries daughter 376; command in Macedonia 380, 574, 583; Cicero's attack on 395, 583; censorship 419, 421, 796; in Civil War 429, 476, 480, 482; intellectual interests 695, 722, 723
- Calpurnius Piso Frugi, L. (*cos. 133*) 7, 59, 79, 505-6, 578, 780, 782
- Calpurnius Piso Frugi, L. (*procos. 111*) 21
- Calvinus *see under* Domitius
- Cambysesene 257
- Camertes 3(*i*) *Cb*, 109
- Camillus, M. Furius 515
- Campagna, Roman 613
- Campania 2 *Bc*; slave revolts (136-132) 605; in Social War 115, 119, 120-1; Sulla's treatment of 203; and in Civil War 427; mutiny (47) 435; Caesar's veteran settlements 450, 473-4; Caesar visits 461

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

- Campania (*cont.*)
 agriculture 611, 612, 613; commerce 627, 638, 665, 682; local associations 671-2, 684; migration from Rome to 656; tomb-reliefs 668; wine production 614, 615, 627; *see also ager Campanus*
- Campi Raudii (Vercellae) 96
 canals: Corinth, plans for 447; Rhône 24; Tiber-Tarracina 456
- Caninius Gallus, L. (*trib.* 57) 392
- Caninius Rebilus, C. (*cos. suff.* 45) 415, 462, 797
- Cannae 3(ii) *Da*, 125
- Cannicus (member of Spartacus' rebellion) 223
- Canabri 8 *Ba*, 398
- cantons, *see pagi*
- Canusium 3(ii) *Da*, 121, 125
- canvassing, electoral 44, 49, 60
- Capena 3(i) *Ct*, 7 *Ae*, 13 *Bc*, 450
- capitalism, growth of 54, 87; *see also agriculture (investment)*
- capite censi* 36, 39, 57, 92, 95
- capitis deminutio* 539
- Capitolini 672, 674-5
- Cappadocia, kingdom of 1 *Fd*, 5 *Db*, 9 *Cc-Dc*, 14 *Cb*, 133; 3rd-2nd-cent. history 16, 96, 131, 132; Mithridates VI occupies 141, 142-3, 786
 under Ariobarzanes: accession of Ariobarzanes 142; Armenia annexes 143, 787; Ariobarzanes restored 143, 144; Pontus expels Ariobarzanes 144; in Sertorius' pact with Mithridates 219; Peace of Dardanus calls for Pontic withdrawal 158, 161, 229; Murena's intervention 229; Mithridates evacuates 232; routes through 232, 233; in Third Mithridatic War 237, 240, 244, 249, 792; Pompey's settlement 262, 265, 268-9, 269-70; treaty with Rome under Caesar 460n
- Cappadocia, Pontic 130, 133
 'Cappadocian Faction' 151, 159, 160, 162
- Caprilius Timotheus (wine and slave dealer) 665
- Capua 1 *Ct*, 2 *Bc*, 3(ii) *Bc*, 13 *Bc*; road to Rhegium 73; C. Gracchus' scheme for colony at 78; in Social War 119, 120, 121; in civil war 169, 189, 190; Spartacus' revolt 221; peasant revolt 354
 industry and commerce 624, 660, 664n, 682; organizations of freedmen 671-2
- caput* (legal concept) 493-4, 500, 512-13
- Caraca 217
- Carbo *see under* Papirius
- Caria 1 *Ed*, 5 *Bc*, 34, 144, 146, 147, 162
- Carisius, T. 444n
- Carmel 294
- Carneades of Cyrene 722
- Carnutes 12 *Ab*, 405, 409, 414
- Carpis 13 *Ae*, 445
- Carrhae 9 *Dc*, 14 *Cb*, 263; battle of 402-3, 476
- Carrinas, C. 191, 192, 193, 194, 195
- Carteia 1 *Ad*, 8 *Bc*, 22
- Carthage 1 *Cd*, 2 *Ae*, 13 *Ae*, 14 *Bb*; constitution 41, 43; exploits Spanish mines 624; destruction 17, 27, 48, 637, 744, (as beginning of decline of Republic) 7, 26, 40, 48, 77; reparations 569, 586; land division 27, 28, 43; attempts to revive, (C. Gracchus) 28, 78, 82, 83, 85, 99, (Caesar's) 446, 447
- Carthago Nova (Cartagena) 1 *Bd*, 8 *Cc*, 14 *Ab*, 21, 445, 576, 625, 638, 666
- Casilinum 3(ii) *Bc*, 189, 450
- Casinum 3(ii) *Ba*, 624
- Cassander, son of Antipater, of Macedon 130
- Cassius Dio 2, 3, 10, 263
- Cassius Dionysius of Utica 699n, 700n
- Cassius Longinus, C. (*cos. 96*) 145, 146, 177, 786
- Cassius Longinus, C. (*cos. 73*) 214, 222, 791
- Cassius Longinus, C. (*trib. 49*, tyrannicide); Crassus' quaestor in Syria 417, 476; opposes Caesar's final honours 462; and murder of Caesar 465; in Italy after death of Caesar 470, 472-3, 474-5, 476; leaves Italy 476, 797; deprived of province 478; establishes position in Syria 481-2, 483, 798; outlawed 486
 ability 470; on Caesar's style of rule 460, 726; finances 488; intellectual interests 718, 726-7
- Cassius Longinus, C. (*cos. suff. A.D. 30*, jurist) 525n
- Cassius Longinus Ravilla, L. (*cos. 127*) 521-2, 747, 781
- Cassius Longinus, L. (*cos. 107*) 24, 37, 88, 93, 784
- Cassius Longinus, L. (*trib. 105*) 93
- Cassius Longinus, L. (*praetor 64*) 356
- Cassius Longinus, Q. (*trib. 49*) 421, 422, 430, 435, 440
- Cassius Vecellinus, Sp. (*cos. 493*) 72
- Castor and Pollux, cult of 729, 764
- Castus (member of Spartacus' rebellion) 223
- Catalonia 218
- Catiline *see Catilinarian conspiracy and under Sergius*
- Catilinarian conspiracy 48, 354-8, 494-5, 641, 708, 729, 749, 771; reaction to execution of conspirators 357-8, 358-9, 362, 364, 372, 376-7, 300-1, 407, 495; *see also Sergius*
- Catilina, L.
- Catius, T. 718, 724, 757n
- Cato *see under* Porcius
- cattle 542, 615
- Catullus *see under* Valerius

- Catulus *see under* Lutatius
 Cauca 8 *Ba*, 219
 Caucasus mountains 9 *Eb*; Pompey's campaigns in 255-8, 792; *see also* Albani; Iberi
 Caudine Forks 61
Caudium 3(ii) Bc, 189
 Caunus 5 *Br*, 148
causa Curiana 534n, 554
causa Iuniana 234
 Causinius Schola 363
 cavalry: Armenian 241; Parthian 402, 403; Pontic 155; review of (*transvectio equitum*) 225; Roman 29, 30, 33, 38, 75, (from Spain) 21, 125-6, 582, 592
 Celsa 8 *Ca*, 445n
 Celtiberia 1 *Ac*, 8 *Bb-Ca*, 21, 22, 61-2, 218, 219, 786, 787
 Celts 12 *Ab-Bb*, 22-3, 254; *see also individual tribes and Gauls*
 Cenabum (Orléans) 12 *Bb*, 409, 410, 414
 Cendebaeus (Seleucid general) 289
 Censorinus *see under* Marcus
 censors 43; and *ager publicus* 25, 28, 32, 33, 63, 64, 87; ban stage performances 783; Caesar as sole 462; Cicero's wish for permanent 489; Clodius limits powers 378, 413; and equestrian rolls 90; and jury lists 332; and Latin rhetoric 690, 691, 787; Pompey appoints in east 268; Pompey and Metellus Scipio restore powers 413; and public contracts 584, 586, 587, 621-2; repair banks of Tiber 402; and senatorial rolls 46, 327, 378, 413, 419-20, 783, 791, 796; Sulla's attitude to 201, 497; tax-farming 584, 586, 587, (see also *publicani*); *see also census; lustra; and individual censors*
 census 43, 600, 602-5, 645, 655; *ager publicus* to be declared 63; and allies 111, 225, 451, 601-2, 651; classes 631; figures 600, 602-5; local registration in Italy 451; numbers 57, 74, 180, 225, 600, 602-5, 780, 781, 783, 788, 791; organization 57, 74, 602, 606
centumviri 545
 centuriation (land-division) 27-8, 87, 99, 611, 622
 centurions 452, 475, 476, 626
 Cerasus 5 *Ea*, 131, 136
 cereals *see corn*
 Ceres, cult of 732, 748
Cethagus *see under* Cornelius
 Chaeremon of Nysa 146
 Chaeronea 6 *Aa*, 9 *Ac*, 151; battle of 154-5, 156-7, 236, 788
 Chalcedon 9 *Bb*, 160; naval battle of 234, 235, 244
 Chalcis 6 *Ca*, 32, 153, 157, 754
 Chaldaei (astrologers) 763
 Chaldaei (tribe) 9 *Db*, 238
 Charondas of Catane 268
 Chelidon (C. Verres' mistress) 335
 Chersonese, Caenic 32, 97
 Chersonesos, Crimea 4 *Ba*, 9 *Ca*, 131, 139, 254
 Chilioocomum 136
 Chilo (Cato's slave) 690
 Chios 1 *Ed*, 5 *Ab*, 14 *Bb*; inscription 17, 767; and Mithridates 147, 159, 162, 246; Roman religious influence 767; Roman settlers, c. 200 17; trade 638
 Chnoum, cult at Elephantine 317
 Chonouphis (mummifier, of Saqqara, Egypt) 325
 Chrestus, prince of Pontus 133
 Christianity, spread of 659
 chronology, historical 403; Atticus' 696, 714
 Chrysippus 709, 720
Chrysogonus *see under* Cornelius
Cicero *see under* Tullius
 Cilicia 1 *Fd*, 5 *Cc*, 9 *Cc*, 14 *Cb*; becomes praetorian province 35-6, 97, 135, 574, (*see also* 'pirate law'); M. Antonius' command (102) 96-7, 785; Tigranes annexes lowland 238, 263; Servilius Vatia's campaigns 210, 212-13, 232-3, 249, 790; Roman operations (75-74) 96-7, 211, 212-13; M. Antonius' command (74) 213, 233, 249, 497, 790; Lucullus' command 233, 234, 331; Marcus Rex's command 248-9, 331; Pompey's command *see under* Pompeius Magnus, Cn.; Pompey's settlement 264-5, 265-6, 269, 270; Cyprus added to 319; Gabinius' governorship 380; Ap. Claudius Pulcher's governorship 590, 596; Cicero's proconsulship *see under* Tullius Cicero, M. Greek cities 266, 269; highland tribes 265, 266, 269, 596; mercenaries in Judaea 297; *see also* pirates
 Cimbri: wars (114-111) 730, 783, 784-5; defeat Silanus 93-4; defeat Romans at Arausio (105) 24, 36, 37, 93, 785; invade Cisalpine Gaul, defeated at Vercellae 96, 785; Marius' campaigns (104-101) 24, 39, 95, 97, 109, 166, 328, 785; Mithridates and 140, 143
 Cimiane 267
 Cimiata 130
Cimmerian Bosporus *see* Crimea
cinctus Gabinus 72
Cingulum 3(i) Db, 13 *Bb*, 425
Cinna *see under* Cornelius; Helvius
cippi 622
 Cirta 1 *Bd*, 14 *Ab*, 28, 30, 108, 638, 783
 citizenship, Roman: for allies on battlefield 109, 125-6, 582, 592; assemblies' role in granting 45; Augustus' grants 444; Caesar's grants after Civil War 442, 443-4; dual,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

888

INDEX

- citizenship (*cont.*)
 Roman and other 443; effect of increased numbers 328, 329, 331–2, 367, 533, 547, 604, 771; ideal of farmer citizen 8, 41; Italian allies and (abortive proposals for) 69, 75, 76, 78, 102, 105–6, 112, 113, 781, (aim of Social War) 114, 122–3, 126, (granted) 66, 109, 122–3, 126, 176, (Sulla and) 191, 203, 204, (distribution of new citizens amongst Roman tribes) 165, 167–9, 172, 174, 175, 180, 182–3, 185, 186, 190, 203, 645, 677, 788, 789; Latin allies and 75–6, 81, 82–3, 102, 105–6, 126; and law of persons 535; Lex Licinia Mucia (95) 102, 110, 526, 651–2, 787; Lex Papia (65) on usurpation 344–5, 526, 652–3, 792; Lex Plautia Papiria (89) 126, 128, 787; in Marius' colonies 99, 110; in provinces 591, 592; *provocatio* 493–4; for Sicily 473; Spain 22, 125–6, 215, 444, 582, 592; for successful *repetundae* prosecutors 508; Transpadane Gaul 126, 344, 415, 442, 443, 797; usurpation, prevention of 102, 110, 344–5, 526, 651–2, 652–3, 792, 797; *see also census*
- Cius *j Ba*, 130, 131
- civitates foederatae 591
- civitates liberae 591, 592
- civitates stipendiariae 591–2
- Clanis, river *3(i) Ba-b*, 193
- classes, census 57, 631
- classis (body of infantry) 41
- Claudii 47, 387
- Claudiopolis 145
- Claudius, Ap. (military tribune, 87) 176
- Claudius, Ap. (nephew of consul of 54) 420
- Claudius, C. 387
- Claudius Asellus, Ti. 60
- Claudius Glaber, C. 221
- Claudius Marcellus, C. (*cos. 50*) 408, 415, 418, 796
- Claudius Marcellus, C. (*cos. 49*) 419, 421, 424, 796
- Claudius Marcellus, M. (*cos. 166, 155, 152*) 22
- Claudius Marcellus, M. (*cos. 51*) 413, 415, 416, 450, 795, 690n
- Claudius Nero, Ti. (*praetor 42 or 41*) 445n
- Claudius Pulcher, Ap. (*cos. 185*) 45
- Claudius Pulcher, Ap. (*cos. 143*) 51, 60, 65, 67, 676
- Claudius Pulcher, Ap. (*cos. 79*) 174, 179, 180, 206, 210, 790
- Claudius Pulcher, Ap. (*cos. 54, censor 49*): envoy to Tigranes of Armenia 238–9; opposes Cicero's recall 387; consulship 394, 401, 795; governor of Cilicia 590, 596; censorship 419–20, 421, 796; and philosophy 727n; religious enthusiast 759
- Claudius Pulcher, C. (*cos. 177*) 501n
- Claudius Pulcher, C. (*cos. 92*) 520, 787
- Claudius Pulcher, P. (*cos. 249*) 729–30
- Claudius Quadrigarius, Q. (annalist) 712
- Clazomenae *j Ab*, 9 *Bc*, 163, 248
- Cleochares (garrison commander of Sinope) 245
- Cleomenes III, king of Sparta 66
- Cleon (leader of Sicilian slave revolt) 25, 26
- Cleopatra, queen of Armenia 142
- Cleopatra II, queen of Egypt 310, 311, 313–14, 315, 779, 783
- Cleopatra III, queen of Egypt 295–6, 311, 314, 315–16, 779, 784–5
- Cleopatra VII Thea Philopator, queen of Egypt 320–1, 434; rule with Ptolemy XIII 322, 320–1, 795; rule with Ptolemy XIV 321; and Alexandrian War 434; liaison with Caesar 321, 438, 795; in Rome 321, 322, 434, 460; returns to Egypt 471; liaison with Mark Antony 321; death 321; debasement of coinage 322
- Cleopatra Berenice III, queen of Egypt 315, 318, 326, 779
- Cleopatra Tryphaena 319, 779
- Clepius, T. 125
- cleruchs in Egypt 313, 314, 324
- clientela, *see* patronage
- climate: Egypt 322, 323; Italy 610
- Clodius, P. (*trib. 58*): rivalry with Lucullus 243, 341; supports Philip's claim to Seleucid throne 259; and Catiline's trial 345; trial for sacrilege 361–3, 367, 505, 740–1, 748, 793; allocation of province 363, 364; transition to plebs 365, 372, 794; and tribunician elections 372–3; threat to Cicero 372, 375, 376–7, 380–1, 491, 748, (religious rivalry) 679–80, 747–8, 749; tribunate 376, 377–81, 794; free corn distribution 319, 377–8, 385, 404–5, 794; restores *collegia* 378, 517; limits power of censors 378, 413; and allocation of consular provinces 379–80, 574; and annexation of Cyprus 319, 379–80, 384; quarrel with Pompey 385, 386; challenges validity of Caesar's *acta* 379, 385; and Cicero's return 387; and corn crisis 389–90; *XVvir sacris faciundis* 391; and restoration of Ptolemy Auletes 392; rapprochement with Crassus 392, 393; aedileship (56) 392–3, 396; trial of Milo 2, 392–3, 394, 501n; candidate for praetorship (53) 404; and tribal allocation of freedmen 404–5; gang war against Milo 405, 795; death 407, 408, 505, 795; funeral 407–8, 795; supporters condemned by *quaestio de vi* (52) 409, 410, 411, 501n, 505, 516, 529, 795
 appeals to ancient tradition 673; disrupts

INDEX

889

- ludi Megalenses* 683, 748; political vision 772; use of plebeian associations 673; use of violence 85, 385, 386, 390, 522
- Clodius, Ser. (grammarian) 694n
- Cloelius, Sex. 378, 389, 407, 411
- Clonius, P. (slave-owner in Sicily) 26
- clothing manufacture 623
- clubs (*sodalitates*) 51, 517, 522
- Cluentius, L. 124
- Cluentius Habitus, A., prosecution of Oppianicus 213–14, 225, 507n, 512, 527, 530n, 790, (Cicero's speech) 214, 234, 523, 529
- Clunia *8 Ba*, 218, 220
- Clupea 13 *Ae*, 446n
- Clusium (Chiusi) 3(*i*) *Cb*, 193, 194, 204
- Cnidus 5 *Ac*, 9 *Bc*, 14 *Cb*, 160, 442; inscription of law of 101–100 5, 17, 32, 35, 97–8, 547n, 560
- Coelius Antipater, C. 191
- Coelius Antipater, L. 711–13
- Coelius Caldus, C. (cos. 94) 93, 787
- coercitio*, magistrates' 493
- cohabitation 537
- coinage 3, 631–3; access to metals for 624, 629; army expenses paid by issuing 631, 632; Attic 33; Caesar's 439, 458, 461, 463; Cinna and Carbo's 186; crises 600; Egyptian 311, 322, 632; forgery; Sullan law 525; Greek 33; history of 631–3; hoarding 457; Italian 118, 631; Judean, Hasmonean 280, 284, 286–7, 298–9; legislation marked by 45, 46, 98, 102; local issues 631, 632; Macedonia 33, 631; Marius Gratidianus' edict 180–1, 525, 633, 677–8, 752, 788; Numidian 447; on agreement of Caudine Forks 61; Pontic 132, 140, 149; quantity in circulation 632–3; revaluation of denarius (c. 140 B.C.) 58; on settlement of Gaul 25, 102; Spanish 4, 21, 632; Sulla's 183, 753; Syrian 395; Tyrian 286; *see also* money system
- Colchis 4 *Cb*, 9 *Db*, 133; under rule of Pontus 129, 139, 140; revolt (80s) 163; Pompey invades 256; Pompey's settlement 265
- Colenda 21
- collegia* (district and trade associations) 51, 671–2, 674; Augustus' 672, 680; Clodius and 378, 517; dinners 685; economic connexions within 675; evidence for 647; freedmen 675; Italian traders on Delos 20; at Minturnae 660, 672; politicization 522, 672; public works 672; religious role 761; suppressions and restorations 346, 378, 456, 671, 680, 793, 797; women in 660, 672
- Colline Gate 7 *Ab*; battle of 118, 194–5, 205, 789
- colonies: Scipio Africanus' 22, 218, 568; C. Gracchus' schemes 5, 28, 56, 78, 82, 83–4, 85, 446; Livius Drusus' proposals 83; Narbo Martius 6, 24, 86, 99, 783; Marius' *see under* veterans; Saturninus and 99, 102, 446; Sullan 172, 203–4, 204–5, 208, 347, 601, 655, (*see also under* veterans); plans for (63) 350; Pompey founds Nicopolis 252, 267; Caesar's 415, 445–8, 449–50, 471, 473–4, 489, 601, 655, 796; Augustus' 601 agriculture 615, 617, 621; assemblies' role 45; on site of Carthage 5, 28, 78, 82, 83, 85; Cisalpine Gaul 108, 126; citizenship grants in 99, 100; constitutions 446; freedmen in Roman 654–5; in Italy 53, 78, 85, 189, 607, 621, (Sulla's) 203–4, 204–5, 208; native residents 444, 447; Roman religion 765–6; size of land allotments 56, 617, 619; *see also under* Latins; veterans
- Colopene 9 *Cb*, 267
- Colophon 5 *Ab*, 148, 159
- Columella 609, 620, 621
- Comana 5 *Da*, 137, 238, 267, 396
- comedy 65, 655
- comet (44) 475
- Cominius, P., and brother 339
- comitia centuriata* 43–4, 645; and capital trials 45, 502; and Cicero's recall 389; election of magistrates 572; *equites* in 90; new citizens in 332, 337, 389; Sulpicius proposes restructuring 355; property qualifications 57, 65, 80; Sulla's reforms 172, 190; voting procedures 44, 80, 172, 190
- comitia tributa* 371, 502, 572, 645
- comitius maximus* 502n
- Commagene 9 *Cc-Dc*, 259, 265
- commentarii* 712–13; *see also under* Cornelius Sulla, L.; Julius Caesar, C.; Tullius Cicero, M.
- Commentariolum Petitionis* 673, 674, 675
- commerce 627–30; economic structures 635–7; *equites* 7, 31, 91, 107–8, 635, 637; investment of profits 54, 618; Italian allies and 106–7, 151; law of 535; motives for Jugurthine War 31; Narbo Martius and 6, 86; senators evade ban 329, 599, 635, 642–3, 662–3, 664, 669–70; technical underpinning 628–30; *see also* businessmen; trade
- commercium*, Latin right of 64, 601
- communications, speed of 543
- companies, *see societas*
- comperendinatio* (legal procedure) 94
- compita* (crossroads) 672, 685
- Compitalia (festival) 338, 672, 685, 749n
- concilium plebis* 41, 44, 502, 513
- condictio* 546
- connexions, political 51, 60, 88, 166–7, 228; *see also* factions; family; patronage

- Connocorix (commander of Heraclea) 237
 Consabura 217
 consensus: political 48, 50, 772; religious 741, 748-9
 Considius, P. 386, 428, 634
consilia (groups of advisers) 500, 536n, 582
 Constantine, Africa 28
 constitution, Roman 40-53, 491-8; Augustus as stopping change 774; inadequate to demands of empire 497, 513-14, 774; innovation justified by ancient pedigree 492, 673; integration of Italy and provinces 775-6; *mos maiorum institutaque* (custom) as standard 491, 492, 497, 513-14, 725, 774; Polybius on 6, 40, 66, 329, 769-70; popular element 41, 43-5, 45-6, 49, 52, 75, 645; sovereignty of people 67, 72, 78, 86, 98, 103; *see also* law, public and individual institutions
 constitutions, non-Roman: Amisus 136; Italian allies' 109, 118; Sinope 136
 consulship 43; allocation of provinces 43, 47, 79-80, 166; eligibility 105, 201, (waived) 46, 223, 461; electoral procedure 43-4, 205; family succession 45, 46-7, 87-8, 211; iteration 61, 68, 90, 91, 95, 97, 105, 180; plebeians 46-7; power as *regia potestas* 463
contiones 44, 501, 645, 676; allies' participation 106, 112
 contracts 541-3, 557, 558, 561, 668; agricultural 532, 554, 620; building 626; land used as security 62; *stipulatio* 541; *see also under* censors; *publicani*
 Contrebia 1 *Bc*, 8 *Ca*; Tabula Contrebensis 22-3, 547, 550, 560, 561
conventus: jurisdictional districts 590; organizations of Romans in colonies 446
convicium (abuse in public) 544
 Coracesium 9 *Cc*; naval battle of 250
 Corduba (Cordoba) 8 *Bc*, 22
 Corfinium 2 *Bc*, 3(*i*) *Dc*, 13 *Bc*, 14 *Ba*, 118, 121, 124, 424, 425, 449
 Corinth 1 *Dd*, 6 *Ab*, 14 *Bb*; destruction 17, 32, 637; land division 5, 87, 99; Caesar plans colony 446, 447, 655; *tabernae* 666
 corn: *aediles Ceriales* 456; coin issues to purchase 632; crises in supply 60, 62, 76-7, 211, 613, (57-55) 389, 390, 392, 393, 394, 399; Curio's bill (50) 418; distribution at Rome, (free) 319, 377-8, 385, 404-5, 456, 607, 614, 648-9, 794, (subsidized) 52, 58-9, 203, 208, 225, 329, 359, 614, 649, 652, 666, 748; Egyptian 322-3; free market 638, 639; Gracchan measures 58-9, 78-9, 83, 649; Italian production 610, 611, 612-13, 658; Marius and 86; Numidian 28, 76, 77; pirates interrupt supply 249, 331, 334-5; Pompey's control 389-90, 392, 393, 399, 629, 638; price 58-9; provincial governors' supply 583; Puteoli and trade 630; Saturninus and 83, 98; tax paid in 569, 613, 638, 639, (Sicilian tithe) 569, 586, 587, 639
 Cornelia (mother of Gracchi) 77
 Cornelia (Cinna's daughter, wife of Caesar) 198
 Cornelia (wife of P. Crassus and of Pompey) 410, 433
 Cornelius (Catilinarian *eques*) 355
 Cornelius, C. (*trib. 67*) 228, 332, 333, 335-6, 347, 792; trial 339, 343-4, 792
 Cornelius Balbus, L. (the elder, *cos. 40*) 215, 428-9, 443, 444n, 472; influence on government 451, 460, 461
 Cornelius Balbus, L. (the younger) 429, 444
 Cornelius Blasio, Cn. 572n
 Cornelius Cethegus, C. 356, 357, 572n
 Cornelius Cethegus, P. 187, 213
 Cornelius Chrysogonus, L. 198, 206, 618
 Cornelius Cinna, L. (*cos. 87*, 86, 85, 84) 173-87, 788; consul (87) 173-4; and distribution of new citizens amongst all tribes 174, 186, 788; seizes power in Rome 174-7, 178-9, 185, 219, 788; domination of (86-84) 173, 179-85, 201; actions against Sulla 157, 160, 182, 184; assassination 184, 186; assessment 184-5; coinage 186
 Cornelius Cinna, L. (*praetor 44*) 210, 470
 Cornelius Cinna, P. 431
 Cornelius Dolabella, Cn. (*d. 100*) 101
 Cornelius Dolabella, Cn. (*cos. 81*) 200, 210, 789, 790
 Cornelius Dolabella, P. (*cos. suff. 44*) 797; tribunate 435; consulship, Syrian command 468, 471, 474; *hostis* declaration 481, 797, (repealed) 486; and Cicero 477, 481
 Cornelius Lentulus, L. (*cos. 199*) 572n
 Cornelius Lentulus Clodianus, Cn. (*cos. 72*) 215, 222, 225, 791
 Cornelius Lentulus Crus, L. (*cos. 49*) 419, 422, 424, 429, 432, 796
 Cornelius Lentulus Marcellinus, C. (*cos. 56*) 392, 393, 794
 Cornelius Lentulus Marcellinus, P. 319
 Cornelius Lentulus Niger, L. 376
 Cornelius Lentulus Spinther, P. (*cos. 57*) 272, 320, 386-7, 391-2, 396, 741n, 794
 Cornelius Lentulus Sura, P. (*cos. 71*) 791; purged from Senate 225, 327; return to public life 344; and Catilinarian conspiracy 354, 356; execution 357, 496
 Cornelius Mammula, A. 576
 Cornelius Merula, L. (*cos. suff. 87*) 175, 176, 177-8, 788
 Cornelius Merula, L. (*flamen Dialis*) 742

INDEX

891

- Cornelius Nepos 2, 696, 699, 715; *Chronica* 714; *De Viris Illustribus* 707, 713, 716
 Cornelius Scipio, P. (*cos.* 218) 567
 Cornelius Scipio Aemilianus Africanus Numantinus, P. (*cos.* 147, 134); given African command by plebiscite 91, 574; defeat and settlement of Carthage 27, 43, 744; first consulship by special dispensation 46; censorship 60, 676; and elections of 142 51; embassy to Egypt 311; and Lex Cassia 61, 66-7; second consulship, dispensation by plebiscite 61; Numantine campaign 21, 22, 29, 36, 37, 39, 61-2, 73, 91, 576, 780; and Ti. Gracchus 8, 51, 73; and redistribution of land 73, 74, 104; death 74, 685, 781
 and Greek political thought 53; on moral decline and extravagance 8, 59, 60; meets Polybius 693-4; popular support 65, 676; speeches 4, 8, 60; wife of 74
 Cornelius Scipio Africanus, P. (*cos.* 205, 194) 22, 91; *imperium pro consule* in Spain 572n; popular support for command in Africa 91, 574; Spanish campaign 463, 567, 576; settles veterans at Italica 22, 568; stresses own *dignitas* 467, 551-2
 Cornelius Scipio Asiaticus, L. (*cos.* 83) 187, 189-90, 190, 191, 198, 789
 Cornelius Scipio Nasica Serapio, P. (*cos.* 138) 7, 60, 68, 69, 72, 73, 682-3
 Cornelius Scipio Nasica Serapio, P. (*cos.* 111) 88, 725, 784
 Cornelius Sisenna, L. (*praetor* 78) 4, 227, 711-13
 Cornelius Sulla, L. (*cos.* 88, 80, *dictator* 82-1) 165-207; Marius' legate in Numidia 30, 95, 262; governor of Cilicia 142, 262, 786; in Social War 120, 121, 124-5, 787; elected consul (88) 125, 165-6, 788; and distribution of new citizens amongst tribes 168, 172; rivalry with Marius over Mithridatic command 167, 168, 169, 170, 574, 788; march on Rome 169-71, 180, 187, 574, 788; exiles Marians 171; restored to command 172; constitutional legislation 172-3, 180, 190; takes up command in east 148, 151, 153, 173-4, 317, 318, 788; Cinna fails in attempt to prosecute 173-4; campaigns in Greece 39, 153-4, 154-9, 246, 788; attempts to replace in command 157, 160, 161, 179, 181, 788; negotiations with Archelaus 32-3, 158, 160-1, 163, 181-2, 788; settlement of Asia 162, 258-9, 788; and Parthians 262; stops in Athens 162; contacts with Senate 183-4, 185-6; assumes *agnomen* 'Felix' 163-4, 199; civil war 187-97, 219, 789; and Second Mithridatic War 212, 232;
- dictatorship 197-207, 496, 498, 772, 789, (constitutional legislation) 200, 201-2, 203, 329-30, 489, 497, 562, (resigns) 205, 772; consulship (80) 200, 205, 206, 789; death 207, 790
 and Caesar 198, 431, 452, 742-3; and censorship 201, 497; coinage 183, 753; *commentarii* 4, 164, 179, 713; and constitution 170, 172, 190, 200-1, 226; and *cursus honorum* 200, 201, 205, 223, 496-7, 498, 526, 789; cult of Venus 753; diplomatic ability 30, 189; and Etruria 449; and freedmen's tribes 203, 337; and Italian allies 168, 172, 191, 203-4; and juries 512, 526-7; legislation see law (*leges* (Corneliae)); library 693; *Iudi Victoriae Sullanae* 205, 682, 683; and Marius 677-8; marriages 166-7, 206; political alliances 166-7, 223; and Pompey 196-7, 223; proscriptions and political killings 9-10, 171, 185, 190, 192, 196, 197-8, 200, 206, 348, 352-3, 431, 496, 789; and provinces 498, 594; *quaestiones perpetuae* 202, 497, 499, 503, 515, 516, 789; and religion 162, 170, 172, 173, 183, 189, 753; and Senate 170-1, 172, 180, 181, 183-4, 185-6, 190, 195, 199, 200-1, 202, 226, 407, 526, 772, 789; sources on 9-10, 164; titles 163-4, 183, 199, 753; treatment of prisoners 195, 196, 197; and tribunate 170, 172, 201, 329-30, 497, 503, 772, 789; veteran colonies 203-4, 204-5, 208, 347, 450, 524-5, 601, 626, 655
 Cornelius Sulla, Faustus 341, 408, 409, 454
 Cornelius Sulla, P. (*d.45*) 340, 342, 350, 351, 363, 516n, 792
 Corntus (*praetor urbanus* 43) 483, 485
 corruption: ancient theories 11-12, 48-9; C. Gracchus' measures 80; in provinces 22, 26, 335, 363-4; (*see also* Verres, C.); senators 77, 225, 330, 331, 335, 363-4; *see also* bribery
 Corsica 1 *Cc*, 2 *Ab-c*, 13 *Ab-c*, 14 *Ba-b*, 99, 204, 571
 Corupedium 130
 Cos 1 *Ed*, 5 *Ac*, 146, 147, 160, 315-16, 318
 Cosa 3(*i*) *Bc*, 13 *Ac*; battle of 209; *see also* *ager Cosanus*
 Cosconius, C. (*praetor* 89) 125, 210
 Cosconius, M. (*praetor* 135) 32
 Cossinius, L. 221
 Cossyra 2 *Ae*, 196
 Cotta *see under* Aurelius
 Cotyora 5 *Ea*, 131
 Council of the Hellenes of Asia 247
 countryside: depopulation 57, 204, 606, 607, 608, 610, 641; intellectual life 694-5; plebs' opposition to urban plebs 106, 110; political influence 44; *see also* agrarian issue;

- countryside (*cont.*)
 agriculture; peasants' revolt
 couriers 58;
 courts, see *quaestiones*
 craftsmen 626–7, 661
 Crantor 720
Crassus see under Licinius
Crates of Mallos 690, 704
 credit: auctions 642; crises 600
Cremona 2 *Aa*, 13 *Ab*, 23
Crete 1 *Ed*, 9 *Ac-Bc*, 14 *Bb-Cb*, 630; M.
 Antonius defeated by pirates (71/70) 249;
 Q. Metellus' command 249, 250, 251, 331,
 338–9, 792
Crimea (Cimmerian Bosphorus) 4 *Ba*;
 Mithridates and 129, 139, 163, 229, 238,
 243, 253, 254, 792; under Pharnaces II 434,
 797; in Pompey's settlement 265, 269
crimen 499
 crisis of Republic; ancient theories on 1, 6–10,
 40, 769–76
Crixus (member of Spartacus' rebellion) 221,
 222
Crocodilopolis 11 *Aa*, 313
 crossroads, see *compitales*
 crucifixion 307
Curia see Rome (senate-house)
curiae (division of plebs) 673
Curiatius, C. (*trib.* 138) 60
Curio see under Scribonius
Curius (Spanish bandit chief) 22
Curius, M. 534n, 554, 592
Curius, Q. 355
cursus honorum 200, 201, 205, 223, 496–7, 498,
 526, 789
Curtius, C. (senator, from Volaterrae) 450, 452
Curubis 13 *Ac*, 445, 446n
 custom, see *mos maiorum institutaque*
 customs dues (*portoria*) 22, 24, 35, 79, 187,
 584, 587, 639n, 640
Cybele, cult of 137, 764–5
Cybistra 9 *Cc*, 265
Cynaras (brigand in Phoenicia) 259–60
Cyprus 1 *Fd*, 9 *Cc*, 14 *Cb*; Ptolemy VIII
 Euergetes II and 16, 310, 311, 313, 780;
 Ptolemy IX Soter II in 315, 316; Ptolemy X
 Alexander I and 315, 316; bequeathed to
 Rome 316; supplies ships to Roman fleet
 (88) 158; Ptolemy of Cyprus' rule 260, 318;
 annexation by Rome 319, 329, 379–80, 384,
 391, 794; Caesar restores to Egypt 321
Cyrene, Cyrenaica 1 *De*, 9 *Ad*, 14 *Bb*;
 Ptolemaic rule 16, 310, 316; bequeathed to
 Rome 316, 786; Rome annexes 319, 329,
 790; in Civil War 433, 435, 796
Cyrhestike 417
Cyrus, river 9 *Eb*, 255, 257
Cyzicus 1 *Ec*, 5 *Ba*, 9 *Bb*, 14 *Cb*; requests
 Roman protection 32; in Mithridatic Wars
 160, 234, 235, 236, 244, 791; enslavements
 in Civil War 442
Dabod 318
Dacia 1 *Db*, 432, 438, 631
Dalmatia 783
 damage, law on 543, 544, 549
 damages, assessment of legal 507, 513, 529,
 543–4
Damascus 9 *Cd*, 260
Damasippus see under Iunius
dannum, law of 548, 561; d. *infectum* 563; d.
iniuria datum 543, 544
Damophilus (landowner in Sicily) 25
 dances: Asiatic 7–8; ritual 731
Dardanus 5 *Aa*; Treaty of 158, 160–1, 163,
 181–2, 229, 788; Rome refuses to ratify 212,
 232, 788
Darius III, king of Persia 130
Dasteira 252
Dazimonitis 5 *Da*, 136
 dead, cult of 750
Dead Sea Scrolls 278–9, 299, 301–3
 debt 773; and agrarian issue 62, 641; bondage
 354, 594; book-debts 634; Caesar's measures
 431–2, 457–8, 796; crises 435, 641; in Egypt
 314, 323, 434; in Italy 452; law on 557;
 monetary aspects 633; moratoria and
 remissions (Egypt) 314, (Mithridates') 147,
 159, (Roman) 33, 79, 172, 180, 247, 639,
 796; plebs 435, 641; in provinces 33, 247,
 270, 347, 593, 639–40; Rullan bill on
 349–51; smallholders 346–7, 352, 353, 452,
 641; social effects 641–2; upper classes 62,
 168, 344, 347–8, 350, 355, 440, 634, 641,
 642, 773
Decapolis 296
Decidius Saxa, L. 445, 452n
 decimation 222, 493n
Decius Subulo, P. (*trib.* 120) 84
 decline of Republic 769–76; gains and losses
 by 774–6; Roman theories 1, 6–10, 40, 769
Decimus (dissignator) 685
 defamation, see *iniuria*
Deiotarus, king of Galatia 265, 269, 270
Deir el Medina 318
delatio, nominis 508
 delict, law of 533, 543–4, 545
Delos 1 *Ed*, 9 *Ac*, 14 *Bb*; 'agora of the Italians'
 20, 638n; Athenian domination 20, 637;
 banking 634, 638; decline 630; in First
 Mithridatic War 20, 147, 150–1, 788; free
 port 20, 637–8; Heroön 147n; inscription
 637; Italian businessmen 20, 628, 633;
 pirates sack (69) 331; pottery and oil trade

- 639; prosperity (130–88) 630, 637–8; Rhodian rivalry 637; slave trade 20, 604, 620, 638; *tabernae* 666; wine trade 615, 627, 639
 Delphi 1 *Dd*, 6 *Aa*, 14 *Bb*, 25, 154, 570, 759; inscription of law of 101–100 5, 17, 32, 35, 97–8, 560, 574, 576–7, 579
 Demetrias 9 *Ab*, 151
 Demetrius I Nicator, king of Syria 17, 262, 281, 282
 Demetrius II, king of Syria 283, 285
 Demetrius III Eukairos, king of Syria 262, 296, 297, 303, 307
 democracy, Greek 78, 86, 98
 Dendera 11 *Bb*, 318
detentio (title to property) 540, 558
 Dianium 8 *Cb*, 219
 Diaspora, Jewish 275, 297; *see also under* Egypt
 Dicaearchus 703
 dictatorship: Pompey declines 405, 409; *see also under* Cornelius Sulla, L.; Julius Caesar, C.
 Didius, T. (*cos. 98*) 786; Thracian campaign 32, 36, 97, 576, 786; Spanish campaigns 21, 22, 787
 Didyma, temple of Apollo 442n
 diet 611, 613, 614, 664, 665
 Dio Cassius 2, 3, 10
 Diodorus Pasparos of Pergamum 247
 Diodorus Siculus 7, 21, 81, 113, 278, 289
 Diodotus the Stoic 721n
 Dion 726
 Dionysiac Artists, Guild of 32, 33
 Dionysius of Halicarnassus 4–5
 Dionysus, cult of 761
 Diophanes (rhetor) 73
 Diophantus (Pontic general) 139
 Diōskurias 4 *Cb*, 9 *Db*, 253
 diplomacy 252, 253, 568–9, 571, 592, 698
 display, aristocratic 456–7, 634, 641, 683, 685, 773
divinatio, prosecutors selected by 93, 94
 divination 708–9, 756–7, 759
 divinity *see godhead; gods*
 Dolabella *see under* Cornelius
dolus malus 551, 555
domicilium (residence at Rome) 648
dominium, legal 535, 540, 558
 Domitian, Emperor 640
 Domitius, C. 114
 Domitius, Cn. (*trib. 104*) 93
 Domitius Ahenobarbus, Cn. (*cos. 122*) 24, 33, 782, 783
 Domitius Ahenobarbus, Cn. (*cos. 96*) 114, 196, 219, 746, 786, 787
 Domitius Ahenobarbus, L. (*cos. 94*) 192, 787
 Domitius Ahenobarbus, L. (*cos. 54*): quaestor 338n; opposition to Caesar 378–9, 393, 401
 consular candidacy (56) 394, 396–7;
 consulship (54) 401, 402, 795; in emergency of 52 410; enmity to Caesar 414; defeated in elections for augurate 419; in Civil War 424, 427, 428, 430; death 433
 estates and wealth 616n, 617–18, 635n; patronage 430, 449
 Domitius Calvinus, Cn. (*cos. 53*) 405, 433, 434, 795
 Domitius Calvinus, M. (*procos. 80*) 215, 790
 Dor (Dora) 10 *Aa*, 294, 296
 Dorylaus 157
 dowries 62, 537–8, 555
 drainage 610, 625
 drama 684–5, 689, 699, 710; *see also comedy and individual authors*
 drove-roads (*calles*) 87, 366, 452, 616
 Drusus *see under* Livius
 Dryton (Egyptian soldier) 324
Hviri perduellionis 502
 Dyme 1 *Dd*, 33, 266
 Dyrrachium (Durazzo) 1 *Dc*, 2 *Cc*, 14 *Bb*, 31, 189, 432, 638
 Eburones 12 *Ba*, 404, 406, 415, 795
 eclecticism, philosophical 721, 727
 eclipse of moon (63) 352
 economy 599–643, 773; agrarian problem and 53–9; geographical and demographic context 600–8; money 106, 627–40; and society 599–600, 640–3; structures of commerce and industry 635–7; *see also agriculture; commerce; finance; industry; trade; workforce*
 Edfu 11 *Bc*; temple of Horus 310, 317, 325; inscriptions 315, 316
 edicts: aediles' 532, 542; praetors' 335, 532, 534, 544, 548–9, 792; provincial governors' 547, 554, 589–90
 Edom *see* Idumaea
 education 690–2, 705; Greek influence 23, 453, 476, 690, 691, 697, 698
 Egnatius, Cn. 31
 Egypt 1 *Ee–Fe*, 9 *Be–Ce*, 11, 14 *Cb*, 310–26; wars against Antiochus IV 310; under Ptolemy VII Neos Philopator 310; under Ptolemy VIII Euergetes II *see separate entry*; succession to Euergetes II 275, 295, 314–17, 783; bequeathed to Rome 316, 318, 345, 786; and Mithridatic Wars 143, 153, 317–18; succession to Ptolemy Alexander I 318; under Ptolemy Auletes *see separate entry* and *under* Roman involvement *below*; under Berenice 272, 319, 320, 391, 397, 399; under Cleopatra VII *see separate entry*; Alexandrian War 321, 433–4, 796; Roman annexation 321

Egypt (*cont.*)

- ECONOMY AND SOCIETY: administration 323, 324-5; agriculture 313, 314, 322-3, 629; army 323-4, 326; cleruchs 313, 314, 324; coinage 311, 322, 632; debt 314, 323, 434; Egyptian culture 313, 317, 318-19, 321, 324-5; Idumaeans 293; Jews 295, 296, 297, 299-300, 306, 320; mummifiers 324, 325; population 605; religion 318-19, 321, 323, 324, 325-6, 765; taxation 399; trade with Horn of Africa 17, 20
- ROMAN INVOLVEMENT: intervention in war against Antiochus IV 310; and Euergetes II 311, 316; embassy (140/39) 311; bequeathed to Rome 316; annexation proposed 271, 319, 329, 345-6, 792; Lucullus seeks ships for Sulla 153, 317-18; recognition of Ptolemy Auletes 373; Auletes flees to Rome 271-2, 319, 794; command to restore Auletes allocated, but blocked 272, 320, 391-2, 395-6, 794; Gabinius restores Auletes 320, 397, 399-400, 794; Auletes' taxation to pay debt to Rome 399; Ptolemy XIII recognized by Senate in exile 433; Pompey killed in 321, 433, 796; Caesar's involvement 319, 320, 321, 322, 433-4, 436, 796; treaty 460; Octavian's annexation 321; businessmen in 628
see also Cyprus; Cyrene; Ptolemies; and individual rulers and places
- Elatea, plain of 156
- Elba (Ilva) 13 *Ab*, 624
- Eleasa 10 *Ab*; battle of 281
- elections 45-6; bribery and corruption 45, 46, 59, 330, 332, 336-7, 340-1, 346, 353, 355-6, 364, 367, 511, 515, 516n, 517, 772; canvassing 44, 49, 60; of consuls 43-4, 45-6, 51, 60, 205; delayed 396, 397, 403, 405, 459, 772, 790, 794, 795; disruption 336, 340, 346, 772; expansion of electorate 328, 329, 331-2, 337; Lex Gabinia (139) 45, 60; personal connexions and 51; of priests 59, 94, 352, 746; secret ballot 45, 52, 60
- Elephantine 11 *Be*, 317
- Eleusis 6 *Bb*, 153; Mysteries 162, 759
- embassies 16-17; 'philosophic' 726; private (*liberae legationes*) 588, 643
- emergencies (*tumultus*) 36, 72, 84-5, 95, 494, 495; (52) 409, (*see also under Pompeius Magnus, Cn.*); (49) 422, 431; (43) 481
- empire, expansion of 770; and chattel slavery 534-5; and constitution 497; and religion 743, 763-8; wealth from 54, 55-6, 332, 770, 773; *see also* provinces
- Emporiae 1 *Be*, 8 *Da*, 24, 445n
- emptio venditio* (consensual sale) 542
- encyclopaedia, Varro's *Disciplinae* 705
- enemy of state *see hostis*
- Ennius 689, 700, 757
- Entella 13 *Bd*, 14 *Bb*, 569
- entertainments, public 666
- Entremont (Gallic Celtic citadel) 24
- Ephesus 1 *Ed*, 5 *Ab*, 9 *Be*, 14 *Cb*; in Roman settlement of Asia 34; in First Mithridatic War 144, 148, 159; settlement after war 162; Ptolemy Auletes in 319-20, 392
cult of Caesar 441, 465; inscription on taxation 35n; trade 638
- Epicureanism 704, 718, 722-3, 726-7
- Epidaurus 154
- epigrams, Greek style 710
- epigraphy *see* inscriptions
- Epiphania 9 *Cc*, 266
- Epirus 1 *Dd*, 9 *Ab*, 55, 604, 618n, 796
- epitaphs 65, 325, 656, 657-8
- Eporedia (Ivrea) 2 *Aa*, 99
- equestrian order 90-2; Caesar promotes members to senate 452; censors control membership 90; in *comitia centuriata* 43, 90; commercial interests 7, 31, 91, 107-8, 635, 637; definition 46, 90, 509; Diodorus Siculus on 7; and Gracchi 102; Marius and 86, 90-2, 168; Meier on 14; new citizens 332; political influence 43, 46, 80, 89, 90; property qualification 46, 90; and Senate 4, 90-2, 111-12, 200-1, 202, 365, 510; senators' sons 90, 197; Sullan proscriptions 198; theatre seating 332, 352; *see also* juries (legislation on composition)
- Equitius, L. 96, 97, 101
- equity, legal notion of 550-1
- equus October* 673
- eras, chronological: Jewish 283; Pontic 130, 149
- Erythrae 5 *Ab*, 159
- Essenes 275, 300, 308; Qumran sect 278-9, 299, 300, 301-4
- Esther, Book of 279
- ethics 719, 729
- Etruria 2 *Ab*; and Livius Drusus' laws 112-13; in Social War 115, 122, 123, 124; in civil war 191, 193; Sulla's treatment of 203, 208, 449; and Lepidus' rising 209; peasants' revolt 347, 353, 354, 358; and Caesar 448, 449, 450, 453; Octavian's support in 478
agriculture and land holdings 55, 57, 610, 613, 615, 627; kingly regalia 463; metal resources 624; social structure 113, 611
- etymology 703, 709
- Euboea 6 *Ba-Ca*, 9 *Ac*, 32, 151; *see also* Chalcis
- Eudorus of Alexandria 709
- Eudoxus of Cyzicus 637
- Eumenes, ruler of Amastris 131
- Eumenes II, king of Pergamum 131
- Eunus (Sicilian slave leader) 25, 26

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

895

- Eupatoria *j. Da*, 238
 Eupolemus (Jewish historian) 279
 Eurysaces (baker), tomb of 665
 Eusebius 315
 Eutropius 155
evocati (time-served soldiers) 92
evocatio (religious ritual) 743-4
exceptio (legal procedure) 541, 550, 551, 562
exemplum (legal precedent) 491, 492
 exile 456, 457, 495-6, 512-13, 561, 797
 expiation, public 521
 expulsions from Rome: astrologers 763;
 foreigners 76, 83, 102, 106, 290, 526,
 651-2, 652-3, 655; philosophers 726
 extortion, see *repetundae*
 Ezekiel (tragedian) 279
- Fabius, C. (Caesar's legate) 430, 437
 Fabius Buteo, M. (*d. 173*) 573n
 Fabius Gallus 727n
 Fabius Hadrianus, C. (governor of Africa)
 187, 191
 Fabius Hadrianus, M. (Lucullus' legate) 243
 Fabius Hispaniensis, L. 22
 Fabius Maximus, Q. (*cos. suff. 45*) 406, 462,
 797
 Fabius Maximus Aemilianus, Q. (*cos. 145*) 21
 Fabius Maximus Allobrogicus, Q. (*cos. 121*)
 24, 32, 33, 782
 Fabius Pictor, Q. 699
 Fabius Quintilianus, M. 692, 700, 715, 719
 Fabrateria Nova *3(ii) Ba*, 105
 Fabricius Luscinus, C. (*cos. 282, 278*) 91
factio 48, 87
 factions, family 13, 14, 50-1, 87-8, 102; *see also*
 connexions
faenus (usury) 641; *f. nauticum* (bottomry) 635
 Faesulae (Fiesole) *2 Ab, 3(i) Ba, 13 Ab*, 204,
 208, 354
 Falero *3(i) Db*, 120
 Falernian region 57, 614
 family: law 499-500, 535-40, (see also *patria
 potestas*); and political alliances 13, 14, 50-1,
 87-8, 102; religious cult in 761; succession
 to magistracies 45, 46-7, 211
 famines 60, 76
 Fannius, C. (*cos. 122*) 55, 82, 83, 651-2, 782
 Fanum *2 Bb, 3(i) Da, 13 Bb*, 73
 farmer citizen, ideal of 8, 41
 Faventia *2 Bb*, 193, 194
 Favonius, M. (*aedile 53*) 404
 feasts, public 203, 205, 225, 685-6, 687
feriae imperativae 169
 festivals 488, 664-5, 680, 766; *see also*
 Compitalia; games; Liberalia; Lupercalia;
 Panathenaia; Parilia
 Festus *see under Pompeius*
 Fetal priests 743, 764
- fideicommissum hereditatis* (trust of inheritance) 539
 Fidentia *2 Ab*, 194
fidepromissor (personal security) 543
fides (financial confidence) 543
fiducia (pledge) 541, 561
 Fimbria *see under Flavius*
 finance: in Asia, after Mithridatic Wars 246-7,
 273; building 626, 627, 641; Caesar's
 control as dictator 461; confidence 89; crises
 148, 172, 180-1, 600; denarius-as exchange
 rate 180-1; policy-making bodies 45;
 Pompey and 258; provincial 580-1, 583,
 588, 639-40; in war 488, 600; *see also*
 banking; money-changers; money-lenders;
 money system; reparations; taxation
 fires, urban 626, 650, 660-1
 Firmum *3(i) Db*, 120, 122
 fish: farming 662; preserved 7, 611
 Flaccus *see under Valerius*
flamen of Caesar 462, 750
flamen Dialis 198, 731, 742-3, 758
Flamininus *see under Quintius*
 Flaminius, C. (*trib. 232, cos. 223, 217*) 6-7, 52
 Flavius, L. (*trib. 60*) 365, 793
 Flavius Fimbria, C. 160, 161-2, 163, 179,
 181-2, 243, 788
 flax 658
 fleet, Pontic: timber supply 136; in First
 Mithridatic War 145, 149, 157, 158, 159;
 fleet rebuilt 233; in Third Mithridatic War
 235, 236, 237
 fleet, Rhodian 149
 fleet, Roman 36, 124, 136, 212, 248; in First
 Mithridatic War 145, 146, 147, 158, 159,
 160-1, 162, 181-2; in Third Mithridatic
 War 234, 235, 237, 245, 254, 256; in Civil
 War 427, 432, 433, 435; Sex. Pompeius'
 command against Antony 483-4; *see also*
 under piracy
 floods 541; Tiber 401-2, 650
 Florus 1, 7, 8, 9, 770
 foodstuffs: crises in supply 600, 608, 613 (*see
 also under corn*); imports 610-11, 614; luxury
 7, 203, 660; urban demand 58, 613; *see also*
 agriculture; corn; *macella*; supply, military
 foreign affairs, conduct of 16-17, 45, 379,
 568-9, 570; restrictions on governors 491,
 579; senatorial commissions 22, 27, 29, 34;
 see also diplomacy; embassies
 foreigners (*peregrini*) 602, 620, 646, 652-4;
 legal status 64, 535, 546-7, 549; *see also*
 expulsions
 forests 610, 616
 forgery 525
 Formiac *2 Bc, 3(ii) Ab*, 66
formula Octaviana 562
 Forum Gallorum *13 Ab*, 483, 488, 798

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

896

INDEX

- Forum Iulii (Fréjus) 14 *Aa*, 445n
forum-complexes 774
fragmentum Atestinum 547n, 560, 563
 free cities and states 20, 25, 27, 28, 33, 591, 592, 637–8
 freedmen: agents for senators 329, 662–3, 664, 669–70; in army 655; Bardyaei 178, 179; in *collegia* 675; in colonies 446, 447, 451, 654–5; commercial activities 637; edict of P. Rutilius on 561; education 691; elite's disdain for 653, 646; Greek *cognomina* 654, 656; incorporation into tribes 44, 203, 337, 338, 404–5, 604, 653; Italian allies 203; legal status 499, 535, 557, 561; in local office 451; massacres under Marius and Cinna 179; mobility 654–5, 656, (social) 663; numbers 605, 653; and patrons 663, 668, 669–70, 680; under Principate 655, 775; in service employments 669; tombs 665; urban 653–6, 662–5, 771; voting rights
 Fregellae 2 *Bc*, 3(*ii*) *Ba*; migrations to 105, 115, 607; revolt 5–6, 76, 77, 105, 781
 Frentani 3(*i*) *Gc*, 115
 Frontinus *see under Iulius*
frumentum in cellam, frumentum aestumatum 583
 Fucine Lake 3(*i*) *Dc*, 13 *Bc*, 121, 124, 450
 Fuficius Fango 452n
 Fufidius or Fursidius 197
 Fufidius, L. (governor of Hispania Ulterior) 206, 215
 Fufius, Q. (*trib.* 61) 362, 363
 Fufius Calenus, Q. (*cos.* 47) 480, 481, 482, 796
 Fulcinius (landowner) 618n
 Fulvia (wife of Clodius and of Curio) 407, 417
 Fulvius Flaccus, M. (*cos.* 125) 24, 28, 68, 84, 781, 782; and allies' civil rights 75, 76, 82, 781
 Fundi 2 *Bc*, 3(*ii*) *Ba*, 66
 funerals 203, 207, 457
 Furius (Varinius' legate) 221
 Furius, P., of Faesulae 356
 Furius, P. (*trib.* 99) 101
 Furius Camillus, M. 515
 Furius Flaccus 638n
 Furius Philo, P., command in Spain 573n
 Furius Philus, L. (*cos.* 136) 61
 furniture, luxury 7
 Fursidius or Fufidius 197
 Gabinius, A. (*trib.* 139) 60
 Gabinius, A. (*cos.* 58) 794; in First Mithridatic War 156; tribunate (67) 244, 249, 332–5, 574, 792; Pompey's legate in east 263, 339; prosecution for bribery abandoned 376; consulship 376, 380, 384, 385; command in Syria 271, 272–3, 384, 391, 395, 396, 574; Judaean campaigns 272–3, 294, 395–6, 401, 794; Nabataean campaigns 273, 395, 401, 794; and Parthia 271, 272, 396–7; reinstates Ptolemy Auletes 320, 322, 395–6, 397, 399–400, 491, 492, 794; trials and bankruptcy 273, 320, 401–2; and Sthenius of Himera 215
 Gabinius, P. 356
 Gadara 10 *Ba*, 296
 Gades (Cadiz) 1 *Ad*, 8 *Ac*, 443
 Gaetulians 30, 436
 Galaietes (Egyptian officer) 311
 Galatia 1 *Fc*, 4 *Bb*, 5 *Cb*, 9 *Cb*, 14 *Cb*, 132, 133, 141, 143, 159; in Mithridatic Wars 229, 232, 237, 250; Pompey's settlement 269, 270; tetrarchs 265, 269, 270; under Brogitarus 379; defeated by Pharnaces II 434
 Galba *see under Sulpicius*
 Galilee 10 *Aa-Ba*, 273, 292, 295
 Galilei (north Syrian people) 262
 Gamala 10 *Ba*, 296
 gambling 203
 games 475, 683–5, 686; aedilician 588, 594; Caesar's, in Julia's memory 436; of (53) 404, 795; Pompey's 225, 400; privileges for leading citizens 358, 459, 461, 463, 752
Iudi: Apollinares 353, 375, 389, 404, 475;
Cereales 683; *Compitalicia* 378, 674, 683, 685;
Megalenses 344, 683, 748; *Plebeii* 683; *staenici* 684–5; *Victoriae Caesaris* 475; *Victoriae Sullanae* 205, 682, 683
 Garganus, Mount 3(*ii*) *Da*, 222
 Gauda, king of Numidia 30
 Gaul 12
Cisalpine 14 *Aa*; 2nd-cent. Roman expansion 23, 108; Cimbri defeated at Verceilae 96, 785; colony founded at Eporedia 99; Lex Appuleia (100) 99, 102, 110; and Lex Licinia Mucia 111; in Social War 115, 119, 121; settlement of Transpadane 126–7; in civil war 175, 176, 191, 194; Sulla's province (80) 206; and Lepidus' rising 208, 209; Lucullus assigned (74) 213, 234; Spartacus' rebellion and 222; citizenship for Transpadane 126, 344, 345, 415, 442, 443, 444, 797; Caesar's command 374, 381, 383, 431, 591; M. Brutus as governor (46) 440; D. Brutus' command, siege of Mutina 470, 479, 482, 483, 798; demography and economy 600–1, 607, 608, 611, 624, 638; Pompey's *clientela* 415, 443
Transalpine 12, 14 *Aa*; 374; defence of Massilia 23–4, 781; foundation of Narbo Martius 6, 24, 86, 99, 782; Germanic invasions (109–105) 24, 37, 93, 99, 785; Marius' campaigns *see Cimbri*; Lepidus' province 208; Pompey's campaign (77–76) 217; revolt of Allobroges 347, 358, 365,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

897

- 372, 793; Helvetii attack 365; Caesar's campaigns *see* Wars, Gallic; Caesar's settlement 444-57; cavalry in Roman army 38; mines 624; numbers enslaved in wars 604; Roman and Italian migration to 608, 628, 638; trade 23, 24-5, (wine) 615, 627, 639; *see also individual tribes and places*
- Gaulanitae (Golan) 10 *Ba*, 294
- Gauls 1 *Cc*, 12, 22-3, 733; of Galatia 131, 133; in Macedonia 32; in Roman army 38, 121, 175, 179
- Gavius, P., of Cosa 494
- Gaza 9 *Cd*, 261, 288, 294, 296
- Gazara (Gezer) 10 *Ae*, 286, 288-9, 290
- Gazioura 5 *Da*, 243
- Geganius Cleisippus (*apparitor*) 656, 672
- Gellius, A. 532
- Gellius Publicola, L. (*cos. 72*) 215, 222, 225, 791
- Gelzer, M. 12-13, 14
- genealogy 714
- gentes* 46-7, 538
- Genua (Genoa) 1 *Cc*, 2 *Ab*, 13 *Ab*, 23
- geography 724-5
- geometry 725n
- Gerasa 10 *Bb*, 296
- Gergovia 12 *Bb*, 411, 795
- Gerizim, Mount 10 *Ab*, 291
- Getae 1 *Eb*, 4 *Aa*, 133
- Gezer (Gazara) 10 *Ab*, 286, 288-9, 290
- Glabrio *see under* Atilius
- gladiators 387, 405, 682, 686; *see also* Spartacus
- glassware, Alexandrian 638
- Glaucia *see under* Servilius
- globe, terrestrial 697
- glory, pursuit of 62, 65, 329, 466-7, 594, 770
- Goddess, Good (Bona Dea), rites of 361, 729n; Clodius' alleged sacrilege 361-3, 367, 509, 740-1, 748, 793
- godhead, Caesar and 439, 462, 464-5, 749-55, 764
- gods: foreign 290, 761, 764-5; intervention in events 729; leading politicians' identification with 751-4; personifications of Rome 766; *see also godhead and individual gods*
- Golan (Gaularitis) 294
- gold: Athenian, taken in siege 154; ingots, as currency 631; Pompey acquires Mithridates' 258; of Tolosa 24, 93, 99, 785; working of 625
- Gomphi 14 *Bb*, 433
- Gordius, regent of Cappadocia 141, 142, 143
- Gordyene 9 *Ec*, 238, 241, 253, 255, 263, 264
- government, local 267, 450-2, 455
- governors *see under* provinces
- Gracchuris 8 *Ca*, 22
- Gracchus *see under* Sempronius
- graffiti 62, 316, 689
- grain *see* corn
- grammarians 455, 703-5
- grammatica (study of language and literature) 690, 691
- Gran Sasso 124
- granaries 79, 629
- Granicus, river 5 *Aa*, 236
- Granius Flaccus, *De Indigitamentis* 758
- gratia 50, 331; *see also* obligation
- grazing *see* pasture
- Greece 6; Greeks in human sacrifice in Rome 733; Roman annexation and settlement 17, 32-3, 107, 569, 570, 571; in First Mithridatic War 149, 150-1, 788; Sulla and 179, 210; Caesar and 210, 440-1, 441-3, 455; Brutus' control 481
- CULTURE AND LEARNING 23, 651, 654, 695-6, 696-700, 706, 726, 773; architecture 106, 697; coinage 33; education 23, 453, 476, 690, 691, 697, 698; language 23, 699, 764; law 549, 551, 552-3, 556; libraries 162, 693; literature translated into Latin 699, 700, 706, 708, 724, 737; in Massilia 23, 444; in Numidia 29; philosophy 721, 723-4, 726, 737, 764; political thought 49, 53, 78, 86, 98; poetry 710; religion 767; rhetoric 534; Roman attitudes offend 596; systematic methods 551, 701, 702, 718; in Sicily 25; and tyranny 453
- ECONOMY: agricultural science 612; commerce; technical base 628; debts to Rome 639-40; drainage techniques 610; money system 33, 631, 632; slaves and freedmen in Rome 654, 665, 691, 697; trade 608, 613, 614, 638, 639
- greed 6, 7-8, 26, 40, 769
- Gromatici (land-surveyors) 609, 617
- Gruen, E. 14
- Grumentum 3(ii) *Dc*, 120
- guardianship, *see tutela*
- guilds: Delos 637; Egypt 324; money-lenders 642; *see also collegia*
- Gutta (a Capuan) 193
- Hadrian, Emperor 22
- Halaesa 2 *Bd*, 25
- halakhah (Jewish legal observance) 303
- Hannibal 564, 567
- Harsiesis (Egyptian leader in Thebaid) 313
- haruspices 344, 435, 453
- hasidim ('Pious' Jews) 275, 300, 308
- Hasmoneans *see under* Jews
- Hassaia, epitaphs 325
- Hasta 8 *Bc*, 14 *Ab*, 22, 570

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

898

INDEX

- Helvetii *12 Bb*, 24, 365, 371-2, 383, 384, 793, 794
- Heniochi 140
- Henna (Enna) *2 Bd*, 25, 26
- Heraclea, Lucania *2 Cc*, *3(ii) Ec*, *13 Cc*, 123; Table of 451, 455, 456n, 560, 602n
- Heraclea, Pontus *4 Ab*, *5 Ca*, *9 Cd*, 133, 139, 140; in Mithridatic Wars 159, 236, 237, 244-5, 246
- Heraclea Minoa, Sicily *2 Bd*, *13 Bd*, 26
- Heracleopolis *11 Ab*, 313, 322, 323
- Herakles Kallinikos, temple at Philadelphia, Egypt 325
- heralds (*praecones*) 451
- Herculaneum *3(ii) Bc*, 120, 125, 695, 723
- Hercules, cult of 20, 225, 325
- Herennium, Auctor ad* 9, 120, 520n, 521-2, 561
- Herennius, C. (*trib. 87*) 173, 218
- Herius Asinius (general of Marrucini) 121
- Hermagoras (rhetorician) 716
- Hermonthis (Armant) *11 Bc*, 313, 318; Buchis bull 317, 321
- Herod the Great, king of Judaea 274
- Herodotus 135, 258
- Herophilus (demagogue) 470
- hever (Jewish people) 287, 299
- Hiarbas, king of Numidia 30, 196, 219
- Hiempsal I, king of Numidia 29, 196
- Hiera Nenos 323
- Hierapolis, Syria *9 Dc*, 403
- Hiero II of Syracuse 25
- Hiero of Laodicea 248
- Hirpinii *3(ii) Ca-b*, 115, 118, 124, 125
- Hirtius, A. (*cos. 43*) 469, 473, 474, 477, 798; command against Antony 480, 482, 483, 487; death 483, 488, 798
- Hirtuleius, L. (Sertorius' legate) 215, 217, 218, 790
- Hispalis (Seville) *8 Be*, *14 Ab*, 445
- historiography, ancient 1-10, 65, 164, 699, 711-15; *see also* annalists; chronology; and individual historians
- historiography, modern 10-15; *see also* individual historians
- Hittites 137
- hoards, coin- 457
- Homer 699
- Horace (Q. Horatius Flaccus) 736
- horses, public 75, 90
- Hortensius, L. (*cos. 108*) 91, 784
- Hortensius, L. (Sulla's legate) 155-6
- Hortensius Hortulus, Q. (*cos. 69*) 792; in Sullan period 202, 206, 207; forensic speeches 181, 210, 211, 226-7, 339, 340, 343, 352, 529; advises Cicero 381; and restoration of Ptolemy Auletes 392; death 419; villa 694; wealth 331, 398
- Hostilius Mancinus, C. (*cos. 137*) 21, 61
- Hostilius Tubulus (*praetor 141*) 80
- hostis*, designation as 494-5, 496; Sullan era 171, 174-5, 179, 209
- housebreaking 525-6
- houses 626; Gezer 288; letting of 642; strip-houses 667; *see also insulae; villas; and under Rome*
- hydraulics 625
- hygiene, public 650
- Hypaepa 159
- Hyrcania, Palestine *9 Fc*, *10 Bb*, 257, 296
- Hyrcanus I, John, high priest of Judaea 286-7, 289-90, 291-3, 297, 305-6, 777
- Hyrcanus II, high priest of Judaea 260, 261, 273, 307-8, 395, 777
- Iapygia 125, 781
- Iasus *f Ab*, 163
- Iberia, Caucasus *9 Eb*, 143, 253, 255, 256, 257, 269
- Iconium *9 Ce*, 232, 233
- Idumaean *10 Ac*, 273, 291, 292-3, 294
- Ilerda *8 Ca*, *14 Aa*, 217, 219, 431, 796
- Iliturgi *8 Be*, 22
- Ilium *f Ab*, *14 Cb*, 147, 160, 162, 441-2, 453
- Illyricum *1 Dc*, *2 Ca-b*, *14 Ba*, 210, 481, 628; Caesar's command 374, 381, 383, 388, 412, 591
- imperator*, Caesar's title of 461
- imperium* 85; praetorian 533; pro-magistrates' 572; prorogation 10, 14, 43, 61, 572, 751, 771; provincial governors' 564-5, 572, 577, 579-80; specific nature 497-8
- in iure* proceedings 544, 545, 546
- in iure cession* (transfer of title) 540
- incolae (natives in colonies) 444, 447
- indemnities *see* reparations
- India 257-8, 323, 637
- Indigetes *8 Ca-Da*, 217
- industry 58, 623-7; economic structures of 635-7; *tabernae* and *officinae* 659, 661, 666, 669
- infamia* 545, 558
- inheritance *see* succession
- iniuria, quaestio de iniuris* 525-6, 543-4, 548, 549, 561, 562
- inquisitio (search for legal evidence) 94
- inscriptions 3, 5, 689; on Caesar's dictatorship 439-40, 441; on Guild of Dionysiac Artists 32; on freedmen 654; on jurisdiction in provinces 22-3, 570, 590; of laws, presuming literacy 689; on local government 451, 455, 456n; on local Italian courts 547n; on migration to southern Gaul 25; on Mithridates IV of Pontus, from Capitol 132; on Pompey's settlement of east

- 268; on private law 532, 560; of *senatus consulta* 48; on Sicilian slave revolt 27, 73–4; on slave ownership 653; *see also* epitaphs; graffiti; milestones; ‘pirate law’; *Tabula Bembina*; *and under* Ateste; Bantia; But rhetrum; Chios; Contrebia; Delos; Edfu; Ephesus; Heraclea; Olympia; Tarentum; Val di Diano
insulae (housing) 647, 667, 668, 671
 insurance, bottomry 635
 intellectual developments 689–728;
 Hellenization *see* Greece (culture and learning); measure of importance 725–8; oral culture 689; and political activity 726–7; religion; foreign perspectives on 767–8; Roman self-identification 706, 727; social setting 692–6; speed of change 773; *see also* education; Greece (culture and learning); grammarians; *grammatica*; historiography; philosophy; poetry; scholarship; science; *and individual authors*
 intercalary months 418, 460
intercessio (tribunician right) 41
interdictio aquae et ignis (interdiction, exile) 456, 457, 495–6, 513, 561, 797
interdictum (legal injunction on possessions) 55; *i. Salvianum* (lien) 562
 interest: fixing of rates 45, 172, 247; laws on 548, 634–5; legal and social disapproval 634–5; rates in wartime 338, 457, 458
interregna 199, 397, 403, 405, 409
 intestacy 538, 539, 557, 562
Invective against Sallust (attr. Cicero) 709n
 investment *see under* agriculture
 Ionia 144, 146, 159, 163; *see also individual cities*
 Iran 257–8, 262, 285, 290; *see also* Persia
 Iranian peoples in Pontus 136, 137, 267
 iron resources 135, 624
 Isaura Verus 9 *Cc*, 744
 Isauria 232–3, 236, 269, 329
 Isis, cult of 674–5, 761, 763, 765;
 Eseremphtis, at Philadelphia 325, 326
 Italica (Corfinium) 118
 Italica, Spain 8 *Bc*, 14 *Ab*, 22, 218, 568
 Italy and Italians 2, 3, 7, 13; agriculture 106–7; architecture 600, 687, 774; C. Gracchus and 75, 77–8, 81, 82–3, 85; under Caesar 386, 439, 448–53, 462; censuses 225, 601–2; in Civil War 424–5, 433, 437, 448; coinage 118, 631; colonies 53, 78, 85, 189, 203–4, 204–5, 208, (*see also under* veterans); commerce 106, 107–8; *commercium* 601; constitutions 109, 118; debt 452; equestrian order 332; expulsions from Rome 76, 83, 106; geographical diversity 609–11; Jews 290, 456, 655; jurisdiction 504, 527–8, 546–7, 601, 602; local government 267, 450–2, 775–6; migration to Rome 106, 112, 652; monetization of economy 106; oratory 109; political structure 600–1, 608; and political life in Rome 106, 112; population 600, 602–5, (movements) 601–2; prosperity 106, 107; and provinces 107–8, 328–9, 332; *provocatio* 75, 76, 81, 508, 781; religion 113; *repetundae* prosecutions 105, 109; resentment of Rome after Social War 165; solidarity 109; Sulla’s treatment 198, 203–4; taxation 104, 107, 452–3; treaties 64, 104, 114; *tributum* 107; upper classes 89, 104, 105, 106–7, 109, 113, 328, 332, 453, 692; urbanization 451, 600; voting rights 82–3; (*see also under* citizenship); *see also individual cities and peoples and agrarian issue*; citizenship, Roman; Latins; War, Social Ithaca 654
Itineraries 233
 Ituraeans 293, 477
induces 544, 545
iudicia publica *see* *quaestiones perpetuae*
 Julius Caesar, C. (*coss.* 59, 48, 46, 45, 44, *dicator* 49, 48, 46–44): education 690n; *flamen Dialis* designate 178, 198, 742–3; proscription under Sulla 198; in Cilicia 210, 213; returns to Rome 210; prosecutes Dolabella and C. Antonius 210; aedileship 344; funeral oration for Julia 344, 753; president of *quaestio de sicariis* 348; and Rullan bill 349; prosecutes C. Piso 351; and trial of Rabirius 103, 352; *pontifex maximus* 353, 361, 793; and Catilinarian conspiracy 48, 357; praetorship (62) 358, 360; acquittal by *quaestio de vi* 360; and trial of Clodius 361; divorces Pompeia 361; campaigns in western Spain 365–6, 440, 443–4, 793; alliance with Pompey and Crassus 366, 367, 374, 793; consulship (59) 204, 368–77, 793–4; legislation *see* law (*leges (Iuliae)*); Bibulus’ obstruction 368, 369, 371, 739–40; attitude to Clodius 372–3; and Ptolemy Auletes 271, 319, 322; five year command in Gauls and Illyricum 91, 374, 574, 794; marries Calpurnia 376; legality of *acta* contested 378–9, 380, 384, 385, 739, 740; departs for province (58) 381, 383–4, 794; Gallic campaigns *see* Wars, Gallic; and Cicero’s recall 387, 391; validity of command questioned 393, 394–5; deal with Pompey and Crassus at Luca 272, 394, 397, 398–9, 794; command renewed for five years 398–9, 794; German campaigns 400, 794; British campaigns 400–1, 402, 794–5; Ahenobarbus’ attacks on 401; death of Julia 402; setbacks in Gaul (54–55) 402, 404, 405–6, 795; *Rechtsfrage* 408, 416–17, 418–19,

- Iulius Caesar, C. (*cont.*)
 423, 795; changed relationship with Pompey 408, 410; campaigns against Vercingetorix 409–12, 795; stands for consulship in absence 408, 412, 416, 795; final Gallic campaigns (51–50) 414, 415, 416, 795; validity of *acta* queried 415; breach with Pompey 419, 420, 421; letter to Senate 183, 422; march on Rome 421, 422–3, 424, 425, 448, 796; negotiations with Pompey 427–9; in Rome 425, 429–30; siege of Massilia 430, 431; campaign in Spain 425, 430–1, 796; puts down mutiny in Cisalpine Gaul 431; dictatorship and consulship 431–2, 641, 796; campaign in east, victory at Pharsalus 321, 433, 435, 442, 459, 796; in Egypt 319, 320, 321, 322, 433–4, 436, 796; defeats Pharnaces at Zela 434; dictatorship for year 435, 459, 796; consulship (46) 435, 459, 797; African campaign 435–6, 452–3, 796–7; triumphs and games in memory of Julia 436–7; campaigns in Spain 425, 430–1, 435, 436, 437, 443, 460, 461, 478, 797; plans expedition against Parthians 437–8, 439, 447, 466; dictatorship (46–44) 438–67, 498, 696, 797, 798; resigns consulship (45) 461, 797; will 454, 466, 470, 471–2, 486, 687; death 465, 468, 797; aftermath of murder 468–90, 504n; funeral 470; cult set up in Forum 470, 472; Senate votes honours 477
 aims and measures as dictator 458–67; admiration for Alexander 442, 467, 771; anti-Sullan stance 198, 201, 204, 210, 348, 452; and assembly 91, 372, 374; bribery 270, 353; building projects 406–7, 449, 453–5, 626, 684; calendar reform 455, 725, 750; and Cicero see under Tullius Cicero, M.; citizenship grants 442, 443–4; *clementia* 424, 425, 428, 433, 440, 442, 448, 460, 486; and Clodius 372–3, 379, 381; coinage 439, 458, 461, 463; colonies 415, 445–8, 449–50, 471, 489, 601, 655; and debt crisis 431–2, 457–8, 798; debts 344, 440; *dignitas* 427; Domitius Ahenobarbus' attacks on 378–9, 393, 401, 414; donatives and public benefactions 251, 344, 489, 640, 685–6, 738, (*see also will above*); and equestrian order 452; empire under 438–48; and 'False Marius' 680, 687; glory as motive 466–7; godhead 439, 462, 464–5, 749–55, 764; and Greeks 210, 440–1, 441–3, 455; and *haruspices* 435, 453; house and gardens 454, 680, 687, 750; and intellectual life 454, 455, 675, 690n, 692–3, 696, 701; Italy under 439, 448–53; and kingship 12, 438, 439, 463–4, 465, 498, 750; and law 527, 591, (plans codification) 455, 551, 727; and library for Rome 692–3, 701; local government reorganization 450–2; manipulation of consulship 408, 412, 416, 461; as Marius' successor 344, 448; military basis of power 489; modern scholars on 12; and obligation 391, 408, 415–16, 448; opportunism 438; oratory 344, 753; priesthoods 459, 706; and *publicani* 441n; religious views 437, 465, 735; rent controls 641; rights and privileges 458–67, 752; Rome under 406–7, 453–8; and Senate 202, 452, 466; on *senatus consultum ultimum* 85; statues 453–4, 462; support 386, 387, 429, 431, 440, 444, (in Italy) 448–9, 450, 489 (Transpadane Gaul) 344, 345; and tribunate 91, 201, 227, 425, 427, 430, 462, 574; triumphs 366, 436, 437, 459, 461; and Venus/Aphrodite cult 442, 445n, 453–4, 465, 753–4; wealth 440
 WRITINGS: *Anticato* 461, 695, 713; *Bellum Civile* 424, 425, 427, 430; *Commentaries* 2, 109, 386, 391, 401, 405–6, 414, 431, 713; *De Analogia* 715, 727; poetry 710; prose style 713, 727; translations from Greek 700
 Iulius Caesar, C. (Octavian) *see under Octavius*
 Iulius Caesar, L. (Caesar's father) 95
 Iulius Caesar, L. (*cos. 90*) 120, 121, 123, 178, 787
 Iulius Caesar, L. (*cos. 64*) 345, 352, 427–8, 481, 482, 793
 Iulius Caesar, Sex. (*quaestor 47*) 122
 Iulius Frontinus, Sex. (*cos. suff. A.D. 73*) 38–9
 Iulius Vopiscus Caesar Strabo, C. (*aedile 90*) 165–6, 168, 178, 700
 Iunius, C. (president of court trying Oppianicus, 74) 214
 Iunius Brutus, D. (*cos. 77*) 210, 790
 Iunius Brutus, M. (*praetor 142*, jurist) 554, 555
 Iunius Brutus, M. (*praetor 88*) 196
 Iunius Brutus, M. (*trib. 83*) 189, 208, 209
 Iunius Brutus, M. (*praetor 44*): family connections 420; asks for mercy after Pharsalus 433; governor of Cisalpine Gaul 440; on Caesar's intentions 461; murder of Caesar 465, 468; in Italy after death of Caesar 469, 470, 471, 472–3, 474–5, 476; and Caesar's *acta* 469, 471, 472–3; in Greece and east 476, 478, 481, 485, 797; outlawed in absentia 486; considers joining Antony 487
 and Cicero 487, 593, 696; *De Virtute* 696, 719; finances 488, 593; intellectual interests 690n, 695, 699, 721
 Iunius Brutus Albinus, D.: besieges Massilia 430; and murder of Caesar 465, 468; command in Cisalpine Gaul 470; distrust of Antony 473, 475, 479; besieged in Mutina

INDEX

901

- 470, 479, 482, 483, 798; joins Plancus 484; death 485; correspondence with Cicero 487
- Iunius Brutus Callaicus, D. (*cis. 138*) 22, 60, 780
- Iunius Brutus Damasippus, L. (*praetor 82*) 191, 192
- Iunius Brutus Pera, D. (*d. 264*) 682
- Iunius Congus Gracchanus, M. 714
- Iunius Pennus, M. (*trib. 126*) 76, 651-2
- Iunius Silanus, D. (*fl. 207*) 54, 508n
- Iunius Silanus, D. (*cis. 62*) 353, 793
- Iunius Silanus, M. (*cis. 109*) 24, 37, 77, 93-4, 784
- Iunioria (proposed colony at Carthage) 78, 99
- iuris consulti, iuris prudentes, see jurisprudence*
- ius* (right, justice) 491, 492, 532; *civile, see law, private; gentium* 549; *honoraryum* 533, 538-9, 540, 544, 546, 548-9, 550; *imaginum* 336; *in rem* 540, 558; *naturale* 549; *praetorium* *see honoraryum above; publicum, see law, public; strictum* 543, 550; *see also in iure proceedings*
- iustitium* (ban on public business) 169
- Iuentius, P. (*praetor 149*) 567
- Iuentius Thalna, M'. (*praetor 167*) 574
- Jamnia 10 *Ab*, 289
- Jason (Jewish high priest) 298, 306
- Jericho 9 *Cd*, 10 *Bb*, 273
- Jerusalem 1 *Fe*, 9 *Cd*, 10 *Cd*; Jonathan occupies 281-2, 284; Antiochus VII's treatment 289; Pompey's occupation 252, 261, 275, 308; Crassus plunders Temple 403 Akra 282, 283, 284; Diaspora Jews' view of 297; Jason, tomb of 298; Hellenizers 282, 283, 284, 298; *synhedrion* 273; Talmud of 280; Temple 147, 275, 285
- Jews and Judaea 9 *Cd*, 10, 14 *Cb*, 274-309; Ptolemaic taxation 282; war against Antiochus IV Epiphanes 274-5; under Judas Maccabaeus 275, 280-1, 300; Hellenizing crisis 299-300, 302; under Jonathan 281-3, 284, 288, 290; under Simon 277, 283-6, 287, 288-9, 290, 296; under John Hyrcanus 286-7, 289-90, 291-3, 297, 305-6; independence from Seleucids 283, 290; under Aristobulus 291, 293, 297; under Alexander Jannaeus 291, 293-6, 297, 298-9, 302, 306-7; under Salome Alexandra 291, 296, 297, 307; war of succession between Aristobulus and Hyrcanus 262-3, 274, 307-8, 395-6, 401, 794; Pompey's conquest 252, 260-1, 274, 275, 308, 793; Pompey's settlement 261, 270, 294, 296, 793; Gabinius' campaigns 272-3, 294, 395-6, 401, 794; support Romans in Egypt 399, 434; under Herod the Great 274; Tiberius and Jewish freedmen in Rome 655; Vespasian suppresses revolt 299-300 apocalyptic writers 300; archaeology 280; attitudes to Rome 272-3; coinage 280, 284, 286-7, 298-9; Diaspora 275, 297, (*see also under Egypt*); era 283; *hasidim* 275, 300, 308; Hasmoneans' style of sovereignty 274, 285, 286-7, 296-9, 305-7; Hellenizers, (2nd cent.) 275, 281, 282, 283, 284, 299-300, 302, (1st cent.) 298; high priesthood 273, 282, 297, 306-7; in Italy 290, 456, 655; Law 275, 279, 303, 306; Messianism 308; pilgrimage 297; popular mandate for leaders 281, 285, 287, 299; privileges under Rome 432, 456n; Rabbinic literature 279-80; religious divisions 274, 275, 278, 299-309; religious reaction to Hasmonean rule 274, 305-7; Roman alliance 275, 282, 290; Roman expulsion of Jews from city (139) 290; Second Temple Judaism 280, 300; sources 277-80; *synhedria* 273; taxation 270, 273; Temple cult 275; territorial expansion 274, 275, 277, 282, 287-96; Torah 275; wars of independence against Seleucids 274-5, 283, 284, 287-90, 306; *see also individual rulers and under Egypt*
- Jonathan (Jewish high priest) 281-3, 284, 288, 290, 298, 302
- Joppa 9 *Cd*, 10 *Ab*, 260, 261, 288, 289-90
- Josephus, Flavius 277-8, 280-1, 286, 300
- Juba, king of Numidia 418, 431, 435, 436, 796
- Jubilees, Book of 279, 292
- Judea, Judaism *see Jews*
- Judas Maccabaeus (rebel leader) 275, 280, 281, 290
- Jugurtha, king of Numidia: in Scipio's force against Celtiberi 62; disputes with brothers 17, 783; accused of bribery 29, 30, 88, 89, 519; *see also War, Jugurthine*
- Julia (Caesar's daughter, Pompey's wife) 374, 402, 436, 795
- Jupiter, cult of 751-2; Capitoline 113, (*see also under Rome*)
- juries: bribery 60, 213-14, 224, 330, 332, 340-1, 377, 509, 510, 514, 527; censors select non-senatorial 332; *centumviri* for private actions 545; equestrian privileges 377, 458; legislation on composition, (Gracchan) 69, 80, 81, 508, 509-10, (Lex Servilia Caepionis) 93, 511-12, (Lex Servilia) 94, 96, 102, 512, 526-7, (Lex Aurelia Cottae) 215, 225-6, 227, 509, 527, (Caesar's) 377, 458, 527, 797, (Antony's) 476, 527; *quaestiones perpetuae* 96, 511, (*see also under repetundae*); *quaestio Variana* 114-15;

- juries (*cont.*)
recuperatores 507; for sacrilege 362, 363, 741;
 special courts 505
- jurisdiction, Roman external 570, 591; in Italy
 504, 527-8, 546-7, 601, 602; in provinces
 567, 570, 582, 589-91, 628
- jurisprudence 532, 533-4, 545, 551-6, 753
- justice *see* law
- Justin, *Epitome of Pompeius Trogus* 130, 133,
 315, 316
- Justinian; *Digest* 523, 532
- Karnak 11 *Bb*, 318
- Kerkenna Island (*Cercina*) 2 *Ae*, 30
- Kerkeosiris 11 *Aa*, 313, 314
- kidnapping 526
- kingship 358; Caesar and 12, 438, 439, 463-4,
 465, 498, 750
- Kom Ombo 11 *Bc*, 318
- Labienus, T. (*trib.* 63) 103, 352, 747; in Gallic
 War 383, 385, 386, 388, 406, 411, 414, 416;
 in Civil War 423, 425, 435, 436, 437
- labour: day- 670; division of 663; law 557;
 seasonal 656, 664
- Lacetani 8 *Ca*, 217
- Lacobriga 8 *Ac*, 217
- Laelius, C. (*cos.* 140) 51, 53, 59, 60, 61
- Laelius, D. (Pompey's legate) 218, 228
- Lafrenius, T. (praetor of Piceni) 120-1, 122
- Lamponius, M. (praetor of Lucani) 120, 125,
 193, 195
- Lampsacus 9 *Bb*, 235, 236, 447
- land: division in Africa 5, 27-8, 31, 85, 87, 89;
 fiscal and juridical status 543, 609; letting of
 642; market in 457, 459, 622-3; *occupatio*
 611, 616, 618, 621-2; *peregrini* not to own
 Roman 535; private 621; reclamation 450;
 senators not to own abroad 329, 446-7;
 social value 622, 623; *see also* agrarian issue;
 centuriation
- language: anomaly/analogy controversy 704,
 711, 727; Greek 23, 699, 764; poetic 722; *see*
also Latin language
- Lanuvium 3(ii) *Aa*, 7 *Bb*, 177, 332
- Laodice (wife of Mithridates II of Pontus) 131
- Laodice (daughter of Mithridates III of
 Pontus) 132
- Laodice (wife of Mithridates V of Pontus)
 132, 133
- Laodice (daughter of Mithridates V of
 Pontus) 132, 141, 142
- Laodicea-on-Lycus 5 *Bb*, 34, 146, 248
- Lares Compitales, cult of 20, 748
- Larignum 3(ii) *Ca*, 125, 198
- Laterensis, M. (Lepidus' legate) 484
- latifundia*, *see under* agriculture
- Latin language 455, 703-5; Cicero's control
 715; literary resources 700, 711;
 philosophical terminology 699, 718, 719;
 rhetoric 690, 691-2, 715, 787
- Latins: agriculture and land holdings 56, 64,
 610, 611; in army 384, 493n; colonies, (new
 foundations) 22, 126, (overseas) 442, 444,
 (revolt of Fregellae) 5-6, 76, 77, 105, (in
 Social War) 115, 119, 120, 123, 126;
 migration to Rome 83, 650-1, 656; numbers
 604; rights 64, 82-3, 493n; and Roman
 citizenship 75-6, 82-3, 102, 105-6, 126,
 (Transpadane colonies) 126, 344, 415, 442,
 443, 444, 797; under Sulla 203
- Latopolis 11 *Bc*, 317
- Laudatio 'Turiae' 560
- Laurium silver mines 624n
- Lauro 8 *Cb*, 218, 228, 790
- law, 774; administrative 499, 557;
 constitutional *see* law, public; education in
 690; experts 532, 533-4, 545, 556, 753; *ius*
civile, *see* law, private; *ius publicum*, *see* law,
 public; Greek 23, 549, 552-3, 556, 558-9;
 legal personality 79, 542; sacral 499
leges: *Acilia repetundarum* 93, 508; *Aebutia*
de formulis 546, 548, 561; *Aelia et Fufia*
(1.150) 100, 652; *agraria* (111) 5, 28, 31, 32,
63, 74, 85, 86-7, 98, 99, 561, 784; *agraria*
(44) 474; *de ambitu* (61) 364; of Antius
Restio, sumptuary (69) 331; *Antonia de*
Termessibus (?71) 560; *Appuleia agraria* (104,
100) 5, 95, 97-8, 98-9, 102, 109-10, 749,
786; *Appuleia de maiestate* (103 or 101-100)
102, 110, 371, 518, 785; *Aquilia de damno*
544, 548, 555, 561; *Atilia de tutoribus* 548,
561; *Atinia de tribunis plebis in senatum legendis*
(before 102) 46; *Atinia de usucaptione* 548;
Aufeia 35; *Aurelia Cottae iudicaria* (70)
225-6, 227, 509, 527, 530, 791; *Aurelia*
Cottae on tribunician power (75) 211, 790;
Caecilia Didia (98) 102, 786; *Caelia tabellaria*
(107) 45, 784; *Calpurnia de ambitu* (67)
336-7, 515; *Calpurnia de repetundis* (149) 81,
505-8, 578; *Cassia de senatu* (104) 785; *Cassia*
tabellaria (137) 45, 46, 61, 66-7, 503n; *Cincia*
de donis (204) 529n, 548, 561; *Corneliae* (81)
201-4, 562, 789; *Cornelia annalis* (81) 201,
205, 223, 496-7, 498, 526, 789; *Cornelia de*
iniuriis (81) 525-6, 562; *Cornelia de maiestate*
(81) 202, 234, 492, 498, 518, 520, 579, 594,
709, 789; *Cornelia* on praetors' edicts (67)
549, 792; *Cornelia repetundarum* (81) 202,
498, 512, 578, 709; *Cornelia de sicariis et*
veneficiis (81) 80, 348, 520, 523; *Cornelia* on
sureties 543n; *Cornelia testamentaria*
nummaria 525, 548; *Cornelia de XX*
quaestoribus (81) 201, 581n, 789; *Cornelia*

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

903

- Baebia (181) 515; Cornelia Fulvia (159) 515;
 Didia (143) 59, 60; Domitia *de sacerdotiis* (104) 203, 746, 747, 785; Fabia *de plagiariis* 526; Falcidia (40) 539; Fannia *sumptuaria* (161) 59; Flaminia *agraria* (232) 52, 65, 66, 99; Fufia (*c.* 150) 100; Gabinia *tabellaria* (139) 45, 46, 60; Gabinia (67) 249, 250, 251, 333, 574, 792; Gellia Cornelia *de civitate* (72) 791; Hieronica 569; Hortensia (287) 41, 502; *de iudiciis* (61/60) 365; Iulia *de actis senatus* (59) 368, 793; Iulia *agraria* (59) 368–9, 371, 373, 375, 451, 739, 793; Iulia *de civitate danda* (90) 123, 128, 787; Iulia *maiestatis* (59) 498, 513; Iulia *repetundis* (59) 98, 377, 385, 492, 512, 513–14, 520, 578, 580, 588, 592, 594–5, 793; Iulia *sumptuaria* 456–7; Iulia *de vi* (59) 513, 524; Iulia *de vi* (Augustan) 493n; Iunia *repetundarum* 508, 511; Iunia Licinia (62) 793; Iunia Penni *de peregrinis* (126) 76, 781; Laetoria *de minoribus* 548, 561; Latina Tabulae Bantinae 749n; Licinia *sumptuaria* (131 or later) 77, 203; Licinia *sodaliciis* (55) 517, 522, 794; Licinia Mucia (91) 102, 110, 526, 651–2, 787; Licinia Pompeia (55) 574; Livia (146) 27; Livia *agraria* (91) 112–13, 787; Livia on alloying of metals (91) 633; Livia on citizenship (91) 112, 113, 787; Lutatia *de vi* (78?) 524; Mamilia *de coniuratione Iugurthina* 90, 784; Mamilia Roscia Pedaeca Alliena Fabia 451, 794; Manilia (66) 249, 250, 251, 339, 490, 574, 792; Minicia *de liberis* (before 90) 535n, 548, 562; Ogulnia (300) 745; Orchia *sumptuaria* (182) 59; Osca Tabulae Bantinae 109, 528; Papia *de peregrinis* (65 or 64) 344–5, 526, 652–3, 792; Papiria *tabellaria* (131) 45, 780; Pedia (43) 504n; Pedaeca (114) 86, 783; ‘pirate’ 5, 17, 32, 35, 97–8, 108, 547n, 560, 574, 576–7, 579, 785; Plaetoria *de iurisdictione* 561; Plautia or Plotia *de vi* (270) 522, 524, 791; Plautia Papiria (89) 126, 128, 787; Poetelia *de ambitio* 318, 516–17; Poetelia *de nexu* (326) 548, 561; Pompeia ‘on cities of Bithynia and Pontus’ 267–8; Pompeia *de iudicibus* (55) 794; Pompeia *de paricidiis* 526; Pompeia *de provinciis* (52) 413, 441, 575, 795; Pompeia *de Transpadanis* (89) 126–7, 787; Pompeia *de vi* (52) 409, 410, 501n, 516, 529, 795; Pompeia Licinia (70) 791; Pompeia Licinia (55) 398–9, 794; Porciae 46; Porcia (101/100) 98, 579; Porcia *de provocazione* (199) 46, 494; *provinciae* 589; Roscia *theatralis* (67) 332, 352, 792; Roscia *de civitate Transpadanorum* (49) 442, 443; Rubria *de Gallia Cisalpina* (123 or 122) 28, 83–4, 85, 95, 449n, 451, 527n, 547n, 560, 563; Rufrena 449n; Rupilia *de iure Sicularorum* (131) 589, 780; Scribonia *de usucapione servitutum* (256) 548, 563; Sempronia *agraria* (133) 62–8, 73, 87, 622, 782; Sempronia *de capite civium* (123) 77–8, 80, 84, 492, 494, 505, 782; Sempronia *ne quis iudicio circumveniretur/ circumveniatur* 523, 782; Sempronia *de repetundis* (212) 5, 51–2, 75, 78, 81–2, 89, 90, 506, 507, 508–10, 511, 530n, 578, 597, 782; Sempronia *de provinciis consularibus* 79–80, 394, 573, 782; Servilia *de repetundis* (106–100) 94, 96, 102, 512, 785; Servilia Caepionis (106) 93, 511–12, 785; *tabellaria* (119) 86; Terentia Cassia (73) 791; of the ten tribunes (52) 412, 416, 795; Thoria *agraria* (119) 87, 783; Titia *de Illviris reipublicae constitutae* (43) 496n; Trebonia *de provinciis consularibus* (55) 398, 574, 794; Tullia *de ambitu* (63) 353, 516, 793; Valeria (82) 496n; Varia *de maiestate* (90) 114–15, 120, 165, 167, 518–19, 787; Vatinia (59) 393, 415, 574, 794; Voconia *de mulieribus instituendis* (169) 539, 548, 561
see also law, private; law, public; legislation
 law, private 531–63, 774; *actiones*, see separate entry; actions, law of 532–3, 638–9, 544–6, 548–9, (see also *ius (honorarium)*); advocacy 534, 540; appeal not available 557; Caesar’s plans to codify 455, 551, 727; changes 550, 548, (see also actions, law of); chronology 548, 561–3; commercial law 535; contracts see separate entry; criminal actions under 503–4, 524–5, 528, 579; damages 543–7; definition 531; delict 535, 543–4, 545; development 548–56, 561–3; equity, notion of 550–1; fictions 535, 540, 549–50, 590; formulary system 545–6, 547, 550, 557, 570; Greek influence 552–3, 556; initiation of actions 506, 595; interpretation 551–6; in Italy 528, 546–7; jurists 532, 533–4, 545, 551–6, 753; labour law 557; *legis actiones* see separate entry; and lower classes 548, 558; obligations, law of 541–4, 557–8; partnerships 635–7; *patria potestas* 532, 536–7, 557–8; and *peregrini* 535, 549; persons, law of 534–40, 557; pragmatism 549, 550, 553, 556; procedure 532, 544–6; property law 540–1, 549–50, 558; in provinces 22–3, 547, 561, 589, 590, 595; sale, law of 533, 542, 561; and social engineering 548; sources on 531–2, 560; sources of law 532; status at end of Republic 534–47; Stoic influence 556; *vis*, private prosecutions of 524–5, 528; see also *actiones*; contracts; *ius (honorarium)*; jurisprudence; *legis actiones*; succession; and individual crimes and procedures

- law, public (*ius publicum*) 493, 498-505, 774; administrative law 499, 557; appeal 69, 552, 476; assemblies' functions 61, 69, 77, 80, 84, 93, 352, 476, 494, 501-3, 504-5, 515; constitutional law 499; evidence 529; fictions 743; Greek influence 549, 558-9; institutions before *quaestiones perpetuae* 499-505; interdiction as penalty 495-6, 512-13; laying of charge 506, 508; and lower classes 500n, 501, 523; multiple charges 514; multiple defendants 504, 505; Non *Liquet* verdicts 529-30; *patria potestas* 499-500; Pompey and Crassus' reforms 224, 225-6, 227; private criminal actions 503-4, 524-5, 528, 579; in provinces 527; *quaestiones perpetuae* see *separate entry*; secret ballot 52, 61, 93, 503n; special courts, see *quaestio extra ordinem*; sovereignty 41, 775; tribunes' right to initiate trial 41, 329, 330n; *Illviri capitales* 500-1, 528; see also *ambitus*; *caput*; *in iuria*; juries; jurisdiction, Roman external; *maiestas*; *peculatus*; *provocatio*; punishments; *quaestio extra ordinem*; *quaestiones perpetuae*; *repetundae*; *sicarii*; sumptuary laws; *veneficii*; *vis*
- lead resources 135, 625
- leather industry 615, 625, 658
- Lebadea 6 *Aa*; oracle of Trophonius 189
- Lebanon 288
- legacies 539, 555-6
- legatees, provincial 581, 582, 590
- legationes, liberae* 588, 643
- legis actiones* 508, 533, 545-6; *sacramento* 506, 528-9, 545
- legislation: assemblies' role 41, 43, 474, 502; coinage marks 45, 46, 98, 102; *contiones'* role 44; magistrates' role 43, 100; religious obstruction, see under religion; tribunes' right to introduce 41, 201, 329-30; see also law (*leges*)
- leisure, *urbanum otium* 652, 681
- Lemnos 5 *Ab*, 9 *Ab*, 236
- Lenaeus see under Pompeius
- Lentulus see under Cornelius
- Leonippus (garrison commander of Sinope) 245
- Leontini 2*Bd*, 25
- Leontocephalae 5 *Bb*, 146
- Leontopolis 11 *Aa*, 297, 299-300
- Lepidus see under Aemilius
- Lesbos 5 *Ab*, 14 *Cb*, 146-7, 159, 433
- letting: consensual 542, 557, 620; of land 642
- liability, legal 635
- libel 544
- Liberalia 469
- libertas* 534-5; shrine erected by Clodius on site of Cicero's house 748, 749
- Libo *see under* Scribonius
- libraries 692-4, 697; Alexandria 434, 693; Athens 162; Mithridates' 693, 694, 699n; private Roman 694, 697, 723; public at Rome 454, 692-3, 701
- Liburnia 1 *Dc*, 2 *Bb-Cb*, 184
- licence fees 622
- Licinia (C. Gracchus' wife) 555
- Licinianus 208
- Licinii, political tradition 47
- Licinius, Sex. (*trib.* 138) 60
- Licinius or Lucilius, Sex. (*trib.* 87) 179
- Licinius Crassus, C. (*trib.* 145) 59, 746-7
- Licinius Crassus, L. (*cos.* 95) 787; and foundation of Narbo Martius 24, 86; and Caepio's proposal on juries 93; expulsion of aliens from Rome 102, 651-2; and *causa Curiana* 534n, 554; death 113; intellectual interests 690, 691, 694, 698
- Licinius Crassus, P. (*cos.* 97) 177, 178, 786, 787
- Licinius Crassus, P. (*d.* 53): in Gallic Wars 386, 388, 397, 398, 400-1; Parthian campaign 399, 400, 402-3; and Cicero 479
- Licinius Crassus Dives, M. (*cos.* 70, 55, *triumvir*): in Spain 180; in civil war 187, 193, 195, 198, 223; and revolt of Spartacus 222-3, 790; first consulship 223-8, 239, 791; restores tribunician powers 224-5, 227; reconciliation with Pompey 228; censor 792; proposes annexation of Egypt 271, 319, 345-6, 792; and Rullan bill 349; and Catilinarian conspiracy 354; opposes ratification of Pompey's settlement of east 364; and re-negotiation of Asian tax contract 365, 372; alliance with Caesar and Pompey 366, 367, 368, 369, 374, 793; and Clodius 380, 392, 393; and restoration of Ptolemy Auletes 392, 398, 399-400; defends Caelius and Sestius 529; deal with Caesar and Pompey at Luca 272, 394, 794; second consulship with Pompey (55) 394, 396, 397, 398-9, 517, 794; Ahenobarbus' attacks on 401; Syrian command 91, 264, 398-9, 400, 402-3, 574, 794, 795
- political style 345; public benefaction 225; rivalry with Pompey 223, 225, 228, 272, 304, 392, 393, 394; wealth and financial activities 59, 198, 225, 398, 400, 617, 626, 640, 641, 643
- Licinius Crassus Mucianus, P. (*cos.* 131) 34, 59, 65, 68, 73, 617, 780
- Licinius Lucullus, L. (*praetor* 103) 26
- Licinius Lucullus, L. (*cos.* 74) 790; in First Mithridatic War 147, 151, 153, 158, 160, 181-2, 317-18; and settlement after war 162; and Sulla's march on Rome 170; consulship 212, 213, 233, 234, 236, 790; in

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

905

- Third Mithridatic War 235, 236, 239–44, 791–2; re-organization of Asia 239, 244–8, 791; invades Armenia 239–44, 266, 328, 792; contacts with Parthia 240, 241–2, 243, 252, 263; negotiations with Antiochus of Commagene 259; replaced in command 244, 248, 250, 251, 331, 332–3, 339, 341, 792; triumph 341–2, 351, 358; opposes ratification of Pompey's settlement of east 361, 364; public humiliation before Caesar 372; opposition to Pompey 375, 381; and restoration of Ptolemy Auletes 392 and Clodius 243, 341; intellectual interests 4, 690n, 693, 694, 697, 699, 724; wealth and luxury 331, 333, 617, 675
- Licinius Lucullus, M. (*later* M. Terentius Varro Lucullus, *q.v.*) 562
- Licinius Macer, C. (*trib.* 73, *praetor* 68) 214, 331, 340, 345, 790; history of Rome 330, 346–7, 711
- Licinius Macer Calvus, C. (82–47) 363, 695, 717
- Licinius Murena, L., (*propraetor* 84) 136, 156, 163, 212, 229, 232, 789
- Licinius Murena, L. (*cos.* 62) 347, 353, 355–6, 359, 516n, 693–4, 793
- Licinius Nerva, P. (*praetor* 105) 26
- Licinius Stolo, C. 55, 68
- lictors 200, 203, 459, 781
- lien (security) 541, 561, 562
- Ligurians 1 *Cc*, 2 *Ab*; resettlement (180) 651; resubjection of Monaco–Antibes to Massilia (155/4) 23; Roman subjection (125/4) 24, 781, 782; campaigns (117) 783; settlement after Social War 126; Metellus Pius and 187; and Lepidus' rising 209; social structures 611
- Lilybaeum 2 *Bd*, 13 *Bd*, 14 *Bb*, 26, 196, 590, 593
- literacy 689
- literature: dedications 696; Greek language 699, 764; patronage of 773; recitation 689, 695; *see also individual authors and genres and Latin language; translation*
- litis aestimatio* (assessment of damages) 507, 513, 529, 543–4
- Livius, T. (Livy) 1–2
- Livius Andronicus, L. 699
- Livius Drusus, C. (*cos.* 147) 574
- Livius Drusus, M. (*cos.* 112) 32, 83, 783, 784
- Livius Drusus, M. (*trib.* 91) 52, 102, 118, 167, 787; tribunate 111–13, 493n, 527, 787; murder 112, 113–14, 165, 787
- Livius Salinator, M. (*cos.* 219) 508n
- loans, maritime 17, 20
- local government 267, 450–2, 455, 775–6; *see also municipia*
- locatio conductio* (consensual letting) 542, 557, 620n
- lodges, *see collegia*
- logic 719
- Lollius Palicanus, M. (*trib.* 71) 215, 228, 336, 337
- lower classes: justice 500n, 501, 523, 558; land holdings 54, 57; rise through education 691; political consciousness 14–15, 368, 376, 646, 647, 682; under Principate 775; rights and protections 40, 41; *see also freedmen; peasants' revolt; plebeians; plebs; urban; slaves; smallholders*
- Luca (Lucca) 3(i) *Aa*, 13 *Ab*, 14 *Ba*; conference (56) 394, 397, 398–9, 794
- Lucan 7, 8, 10, 76
- Lucania 2 *Bc-Cc*, 3(ii) *Dc-Eb*; land redistribution (132) 73; in Social War 115, 118, 120, 123, 125, 126; in civil war 193, 204; agriculture 204, 610, 611; *see also Val di Diano*
- Luceius, L. 4, 711–12
- Luceria 2 *Bc*, 3(ii) *Ca*, 13 *Bc*, 73, 424
- Lucilius, C. (satirist) 467, 508, 561, 698
- Lucilius or Licinius, Sex. (*trib.* 87) 179
- Lucretius Afella, Q. 166, 192, 194, 195, 200
- Lucretius Carus, T. (poet) 704, 710, 718–19, 732, 724
- Lucullus *see under* Licinius; Terentius
- Lugdunum (Lyons) 446n
- Lugdunum Convenarum 221
- Lupercaleia 464, 758
- Luperci 672
- Luscius, L. (Sullan assassin) 348n
- Lusitania 1 *Ac*, 8 *Ab*, 58, 780, 785, 786, 787; campaigns of 150s 21, 577; Sertorius in 217, 218
- lustra* 327–9, 344, 345–6, 367, 402, 413
- Lutatius Catulus, Q. (*cos.* 102) 178, 195, 328, 785; intellectual interests 710, 713, 724
- Lutatius Catulus, Q. (*cos.* 78): in Sullan period 197, 202; consulate 206–7, 208, 209, 211, 524, 790; puts down Lepidus' rising 209, 790; and temple of Jupiter Capitolinus 327, 358; leadership of Senate 328; opposes commands for Pompey 334, 339; and trial of C. Cornelius 343; opposes Caesar 344; and Catiline's trial 345; censorship 319, 345–6, 792; defeated by Caesar in pontifical election 353; and Catilinarian conspiracy 355; Caesar accuses of embezzlement 358; and Clodius' trial for sacrilege 361, 363; and *quaestio de vi* 524
- Lutevani Foroneronienses 445n
- luxury, denunciations of 6, 7–8, 59, 73, 419, 769
- luxury goods 56, 59, 638, 660–1, 663, 666, 681–2
- Lycaonia 5 *Cb*, 9 *Cc*; Roman control 35, 96,

- Lycaonia (*cont.*)
 97, 135; in Mithridatic Wars 145, 232-3,
 236, 265, 329
- Lycia / Ed, 9 Bc 34, 767; in Mithridatic Wars
 144, 146, 147, 149, 162
- Lysias (viceroy of Judaea) 280-1
- Lysimachus (companion of Alexander) 130
- Ma, cult of 137, 170, 189
- Macalister, R. A. S. 288
- Maccabees, Books of 277, 280-1, 283-4, 287,
 306
- Macedonia / Dc, 9 Ab, 14 Bb; Third
 Macedonian War 36, 693; four independent
 republics 31, 565, 567; Andruscus' revolt 31,
 567, 571; Roman annexation 17, 31, 567,
 571; wars (from 119) 32, 36, 37, 97, 576,
 783, 784, 785; law of 101-100 on
 administration 97, 99; Mithridates VI and
 149, 153; Ap. Claudius' campaign 210, 211;
 Piso's governorship 380, 574, 583;
 praetorian province (56) 395; Antony's
 provinces 471; Brutus' power in 481, 797
 coinage 33, 631; commanders'
 misconduct 508n, 583; Greece governed
 from 571; mines 624n, 632; *vectigal* 569
- macella* (food bazaars) 660, 664, 666
- Macer see under Licinius
- Machaerus 10 Bc, 296
- Machares, son and viceroy of Mithridates VI
 238, 253
- machinery: agricultural 56, 612; siege 150
- Mactar 2 Ae, 28
- Maelius, Sp. 72, 357
- magic 756, 759-61
- magistrates 43, 496-8; Augustus' regulation
 498; auspices 744; Caesar increases numbers
 459; *coercitio* 493; *consilia* 582; deposition 67;
 family succession 45, 46-7, 211; *imperium*
 85, 497-8, 572; *ius publicum* controls 497,
 498, 520, 528; land holdings 621; Latin,
 acquire Roman citizenship 105, 126; and
 legislation 43, 100; limits on re-election 68,
 201; new men 91; plebeians 46; presiding
 45, 46, 82, 100; and private law 545;
 property qualification 41, 46; prorogation
 10, 14, 43, 61, 572, 751, 771; prosecution of
 incompetent 61, 94, 95-6; and provincial
 administration 16, 17, 43, 201-2; Sulla's
 legislation on 201-2, 496-7, 498; and
 warfare 43; see also *cursus honorum*; elections;
 provinces; and individual *magistracies*
- Magius, M. (officer in Pompey's army) 428,
 429
- Magna Mater, cult of 764-5
- Magnesia, Thessaly 9 Ab, 151, 153
- Magnesia-on-the-Maeander 5 Ab, 144, 147,
 162, 441n
- Mago (Carthaginian agriculturalist) 54, 699n,
 700n
- maiestas, quaestio maestatis* 95-6, 518-20;
 legislation (Saturninus') 102, 110, 371, 518,
 (Varius') 114-15, 120, 518-19, (Sulla's) 202,
 234, 492, 579, 594, 789, (Caesar's) 513n,
 797; and *perduellio* 518, 519-20; and
 provincial governors 520, 579; *repetundae*
 overlaps with 514, 518, 520
- Malalas, chronicle of 465
- Mallius Maximus, Cn. (cos. 105) 24, 37, 93, 95,
 785
- Mallus 9 Cc, 266
- Mallius Limetanus, C. (trib. 110); *quaestio*
Mamilia 89, 519
- Mammius, C. (trib. 111) 746
- Mammula see under Cornelius
- mancipatio* (conveyance) 540, 550
- mandate 561; consensual 542
- Mandubii 12 Bb, 412
- Manilius, C. (trib. 66) 250, 337, 338, 342-3,
 345, 792; see also law (*leges* (Manilia))
- Manilius, M'. (cos. 149) 554, 555
- Manlius, C. (rebel leader) 354, 360, 495
- Manlius, Cn. (*praetor* 72) 222
- Manlius, L. (governor of Transalpine Gaul,
 78) 217
- Manlius Acidinus, L. (commander in Spain,
 210) 572n
- Manlius Capitolinus, M. 72
- Manlius Mancinus, T. (trib. 107) 573-4
- Manlius Torquatus, L. (cos. 65) 340, 342, 345,
 792
- Manlius Vulso, Cn. (cos. 189) 7
- Marcellinus see under Cornelius
- Marcellus see under Claudius
- Marcius Censorinus, C. 178, 193, 194, 195
- Marcius Figulus, C. (cos. 64) 345, 793
- Marcius Philippus, L. (cos. 91) 95, 112, 113,
 180, 516n, 787, 788
- Marcius Philippus, L. (cos. 56) 471, 480, 794
- Marcius Rex, Q. (cos. suff. 68) 792; command
 against pirates 244, 248-9, 250, 259, 331,
 339; triumph delayed 342, 354
- Marcus Aurelius, Emperor 709
- Marissa 10 Ab, 291, 292, 293
- Marius, C. (cos. 107, 104-100, 86), 784-6;
 origins 90-1; military career 62, 91; tribune
 of plebs 86, 91, 783; first consulship (107)
 44, 90, 91, 784; command against Jugurtha
 30, 35, 36, 89, 91-2, 95, 166, 573-4, 784,
 785; second consulship (104) 95, 785;
 Cimbri War 24, 39, 95, 96, 97, 109, 166,
 328, 785; consular election for (100) 97; and
 Saturninus and Glauca 98, 99, 100, 101,
 103, 109-10; travels in Asia 142; in Social
 War 120, 121, 124, 787; rivalry with Sulla
 over Mithridatic command 167, 168, 169,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

907

- 170, 574, 788; defends Rome against Sulla
171; exiled 171; takes Rome with Cinna
175-7, 178-9, 788; death 179
 accumulation of power 166, 201; army
reforms 37-8, 39; Bardyaei (bodyguard)
178, 179; bribery allegations 91, 97, 515,
517; cult of 752; and Italian allies 99, 109,
110, 175, 219; patron of Sthenenius of
Thermae 592; political support 89, 90-2,
168, 219; probity 91; reputation after death
199, 200, 328, 344, 436, 448, 713; sources
on 4, 10; veteran settlements 30, 92, 95, 98,
99, 100, 109-10, 344, 785
- Marius, C. (*cos. 82*) 191, 192, 194, 195, 198,
789
- Marius Egnatius the Samnite 120, 121, 125
- Marius Gracidianus, M. (*praetor 86*) 173, 174,
176, 642; edict on coinage 180-1, 525, 633,
677-8, 752, 788; murder 195, 348, 678
- market gardening 664
- markets, regulation of 456-7
- marriage law 535, 536, 537-8
- Marrucini 3(i) *Ec.*, 115, 124
- Mars, cult of 672
- Marsi 3(i) *Dc.*, 3(ii) *Ba.* 114, 115, 121-2, 124,
187
- Martino, F. de 14
- Marullus (Roman tribune) 464
- Masada 10 *Bc.*, 296
- Massilia (Marseilles) 1 *Bc.*, 12 *Bc.*, 14 *Aa.*
 Roman defence against Gauls 23-4, 781;
 Sullan proscribed flee to 198; Caesar's siege
of 430, 431, 481, 796; Verres in 578;
 coinage 632; Greek culture 23, 444; trade 20
- Massiva, son of Gulussa 29, 784
- Mastarnabal, son of Massinissa of Numidia 29
- Mater, Magna 137, 764-5
- Mater, Stata 675
- Matius, C. 458, 465, 466, 472, 475, 477
- Matriarius, T., of Spoletum 110
- Mattathias (Jewish leader) 280
- Mauretania 1 *Ad.*, 14 *Ab.*, 30, 95, 436
- Mazaca 5 *Db.*, 9 *Ce.*, 135, 268
- Medamud 318
- Medeba 10 *Bb.*, 291, 292
- Media 9 *Ec.-Fc.*, 143, 262; *see also* Atropatene
medicine 693, 694, 699, 705
- Medinet Habu 318
- Megalopolis (Sivas), Armenia 9 *Cb.*, 244, 267
- Megara 6 *Bb.*, 153, 441, 442
- Megillath Taanith 280
- Meier, Christian 13-14
- Melitaea 9 *Ab.*, 157
- Memmius, C. (*trib. 111*) 85, 86, 88-9, 101, 519
- Memmius, C. (*praetor 58*) 338, 341, 378-9,
401, 582-3
- Memmius, C. (Pompey's brother-in-law) 196,
218, 228
- Memnon, history of Heraclea Pontica 130,
139, 143, 155, 181, 242, 244
- Memphis 11 *Aa.*, 310, 313, 317, 319, 326, 781
- Memphites (Ptolemy Memphites) 310, 313
- Mén Pharnacou, cult of 137
- Menander (comic poet) 424, 455
- mercenary soldiers 297, 324, 442
- Mercuriales 672
- Mercury, cult of 20, 672
- Merula *see under* Cornelius
- Mesopotamia 9 *Dc.-Ed.*, 238, 240, 253, 255,
259, 264, 402-3
- Messalla *see under* Valerius
- Messianism, Jewish 308
- metal resources 21, 135, 624, 625-6, 639; *see also*
individual metals
- metal working 624-5
- Metella (Sulla's wife) 166-7, 179, 203, 205
- Metellinum 8 *Bb.*, 217
- Metellus *see under* Caccilius
- Metrophanes (Pontic general) 151
- Metropolis 159
- Meyer, Eduard 12, 438
- Michmash 281
- Micipsa, king of Numidia 27, 28, 76, 77
- middle ages, education 705
- Midrashim* (Jewish exegetical texts) 280
- migration: businessmen 628, 633, 638;
 freedmen 654-5, 656; to Fregellae 105, 115,
607; of Helvetii 371-2, 383, 384; overseas
607-8, 626, 627; from Rome 654-5, 656; to
Rome 44, 650-3; to Venusia 115; *see also*
 colonies; settlers
- milestones 31, 73-4
- Miletus 9 *Bc.*, 248, 766
- militarism, Roman 10, 24, 62, 489, 490
- Milo *see under* Annius
- Milonius, C. 174, 176
- Minatius Magius of Aeclanum 124
- minors, protection of 548, 561
- Minturnae 2 *Bc.*, 3(ii) *Ab.*, 13 *Bc.*, 55, 450n;
 collegia 666, 664n, 671-2, 684
- Minucius Basilus, L. 441
- Minucius Felix (naval commander) 145
- Minucius Rufus, M. (*trib. 121*) 84
- Minucius Rufus, M. (*cos. 110*) 32, 784, 785
- Minucius Thermus, Q. (*trib. 62*) 359
- Minucius Thermus, subdues Mytilene 163
- miquao* (Jewish ritual bathing pools) 288
- Mishnah 280, 304
- Misthion 232
- Mithras, cult of 765
- Mithridates, king of Armenia 131
- Mithridates I, king of Parthia 262, 285
- Mithridates II Megas, king of Parthia 143,
149, 238, 262
- Mithridates III, king of Parthia 396
- Mithridates I Ktistes, king of Pontus 130-1

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

908

INDEX

- Mithridates II, king of Pontus 131
 Mithridates III, king of Pontus 131
 Mithridates IV Philopator Philadelphus, king of Pontus 132, 767
 Mithridates V Euergetes, king of Pontus 132, 782; *see also under* Pontus
 Mithridates VI Eupator, king of Pontus 129-64; birth 132; as fugitive in interior 129, 133; rule, *see under* Pontus; deposition and death 254-5, 261-2, 328, 349, 793 atrocities 20, 35, 129, 130, 144-5, 148-9; coinage 140, 149; emulates Alexander 140, 145-6; and Greeks of Pontus 137; library 693, 694, 699n; magnanimity 145-6, 147; portraits 140; sources on 130; *syntrophoi* 137; *see also* Wars, Mithridatic and *under* Pontus
 Mithridates of Cius 130
 Mithridates of Pergamum 434
 Moab 291, 292, 294
 mobility, social 657-8, 663, 691
 Modii 10 Ab, 298
 Mommsen, Th. 11-12, 13, 49, 438; on *ius publicum* 493, 501, 502, 503, 508
 money-changers 632, 633, 660
 money-lenders 17, 20, 147, 270, 272, 634-5, 642
 money system 106, 180-1, 630-5; *see also* coinage
 Montlaurès 24
 monuments to dead 27, 73-4, 203, 457; *see also* epitaphs; tombs
 morality 7-8, 40, 68, 73, 725, 727, 729; *see also* greed; luxury
 mortgages 541
mos maiorum institutaque (custom) 491, 492, 497, 499, 717, 773; inadequacy 513-14, 528, 774
 Mother, Great 137, 764-5
 Mucia Tertia (Pompey's wife) 206, 361, 364
 Mucius Orestinus, Q. (*trib.* 64) 346n
 Mucius Scaevola, P. (*cos.* 133) 65, 69, 72-3, 80, 494, 554, 780
 Mucius Scaevola, Q. ('augur', *cos.* 117) 171, 690, 698, 783
 Mucius Scaevola, Q. (*pontifex maximus*, *cos.* 95) 787; expels aliens from Rome 102, 110, 526, 651-2; governor of Asia 754, (edict) 554, 590; Fimbria's attempt to assassinate 179; death 192; jurist 534n, 551, 554, 555-6; on state religion 757
 Mulvian Bridge 7 Ab; battle of 209
 mummifiers, Egyptian 324, 325
 Mummius (Crassus' legate) 222
 Mummius (*trib.* 133) 69
 Mummius, Sp. 311, 757n
 Mummius Achaicus, L. (*cos.* 146) 52, 107
 Munatius Plancus, L. 470-1, 798
 Munatius Plancus, T. (*trib.* 52) 407, 409, 413-14, 482-3, 484-5
 Munatius Rufus 713n
 Munda 8 Bc, 14 Ab; battle of 437, 443, 461, 738
municipia 109, 113, 127-8, 204, 547
 Münzer, F. 12, 13, 50-1, 52
 murder 527-8; of kin 526; political 171, 178, 185, 190, 192, 197; (*see also* proscription); private actions for, in Italy 528; *see also* *sicarii; vis*
 Murena *see under* Licinius
 music: Asiatic 7-8; 'rough' (*occidentatio*) 544
 Musicus (imperial slave) 656n
 Muthul, battle of river 39
 Mutina (Modena) 2 Ab, 13 Ab, 14 Ba, 209; siege of 479, 482, 483, 798
 Myra 9 Bc, 316
 Myrlea 5 Ba, 130
 Mysia 1 Ec, 5 Ab-Bb, 34, 146
 myth, Roman foundation 650
 Mytilene 5 Ab, 144, 145, 146-7, 163, 442, 638
 Nabataeans 9 De; assistance to Jonathan 288; Jewish wars against 292, 296; Pompey's campaign 254, 259, 260, 261, 262; Scaurus' campaign 262; Pompey's settlement 269; continuing unrest 271; Gabinius' campaigns 273, 395, 401, 794; tombs at Petra 298
 Nabis, king of Sparta 66
 Naevius, Cn. (poet) 689
 Naevius, Sex. (businessman) 25
 Namier, L. 11, 52
 Narbo Martius (Narbonne) 1 Bc, 12 Bc, 14 Aa, 217, 409, 437, 445; commerce 6, 86, 638, 666; foundation 6, 24, 86, 99, 783
 navigation, freedom of 629, 630, 640
 Neapolis (Naples) 3(ii) Bc, 13 Bc, 123, 193, 630, 694
 Nechthyris (Egyptian officer) 317
negotiorum gestio (agency) 543
 neighbours, rights of 540-1
 Nemausus (Nîmes) 444
 Neoptolemus (Pontic general) 145
 Nero *see under* Claudius
 Nerva *see under* Licinius
 Nervii 12 Ba, 388, 794
 new men 91, 348-9, 517, 554
nexum (Latin right) 64
 Nicaea 9 Bb, 236
 Nicolaus of Damascus 278
 Nicomedes I, king of Bithynia 131, 132
 Nicomedes II, king of Bithynia 34
 Nicomedes III, king of Bithynia 35, 140, 141, 142, 787
 Nicomedes IV, king of Bithynia *see under* Bithynia

- Nicomedia *1 Ec, 5 Ba, 9 Bb*, 160, 236
 Nicopolis, Armenia Minor *9 Db*, 252, 267
 Nigidius Figulus, P. (*praetor* 58) 704, 708, 709,
 710, 724, 759
 Ninnius or Nunnus, A. (*d. 101*) 97
 Ninnius Quadratus, L. (*trib. 58*) 378, 380
 Nisibis *9 Dc*, 242, 253, 792
Nola 3(ii) Bc, 13 Bc; in Social War 115, 120,
 124; siege continues after war 169, 174, 789;
 besiegers support Cinna's march on Rome
 173, 179, 185; in Sullan civil war 195;
 Sullan colony 204; metal working 624
nominis delatio (laying of accusation) 508
vōeos/φόειος controversy 703–4, 709
 Nonius Sufenas, Sex. 173
Norba 2 Bc, 7 Bc, 195
 Norbanus, C. (*cos. 83*): tribunate, *seditio*
 Norbania 93; *maiestas* prosecution 96, 102,
 518, 519n, 520n; in civil war 187, 189, 190,
 193, 194; proscription 198; suicide 194; and
 M. Antonius 511
Noreia 783
Norica 37
Noricum *2 Ba, 14 Ba*, 637
novatio (transfer of debts) 634
Noviodunum (Never) *12 Bb*, 411
Novum Comum (Como) *13 Aa, 14 Ba*, 415,
 443
Nuceria 3(ii) Bc, 115, 120, 638
 Numa: Books of 707; Treasures of 148
 Numantia *1 Ac, 8 Ba*; Scipio's campaign 21,
 22, 29, 36, 37, 39, 61–2, 73, 91, 576, 780
 numerology 707, 718, 727
 Numidia *1 Bd, 2 Ae, 13 Ae, 14 Ab*; acquires
 territory after defeat of Carthage 27, 43;
 war against Rome *see* War, Jugurthine; and
 Roman Civil War 418, 431, 435, 436
 coinage 447; Roman diplomacy 17, 262,
 783; Roman and Italian settlers 28; support
 to Roman army, (forces) 29, 38, 62, 119,
 121, (supplies) 28, 76, 77; *see also* Jugurtha;
 War, Jugurthine
 Numitorius Pullus, Q. 76, 105
*Nunnius or Ninnius, A. (*d. 101*)* 97
Nymphaion *9 Ca*, 254
 oaths 100, 113, 173, 558
 obligation: Antony's use 471; Caesar and
 415–16, 448; Cicero and civic 467, 477;
 freedman's to patron 663; law of 541–4,
 557–8; monetary dealings and social 634;
 peculium and 557–8; ritual and cult 729–30
 obstruction of legislation (*obnuntatio*) *see under*
 religion
occidentatio ('rough music') 544
occupatio 611, 616, 618, 621–2
 Octavia (Caesar's great-niece) 408
 Octavius, C. (C. Iulius Caesar, Augustus):
 Caesar's heir 466, 471, 798, (pays out
 legacies) 472, 473; and Antony 471–2, 476;
 ludi Victoriae Caesaris (44) 475; hostilities
 against Antony 84, 477–86, 487; marches on
 Rome 485; *consul suffectus* (43) xiii, 485–6,
 798; *triumvir* 486, 798; war against Sext.
 Pompeius 630; occupies Alexandria 321
 Principate: citizenship grants in Spain
 444; colonies in Italy 601; and
 constitutional change 673, 774; cult of 465;
 on depopulation of Italy 606; expels slaves
 and foreigners from Rome 655; library
 693n; magistracies regulated under 498;
 Meyer on motives 438; and popular
 organizations 676, 680; provincial
 administration 98, 575; *Res Gestae* 736; and
 Senate 452, 459; and tribes 680; and Varro
 701
 and Cicero 477, 478, 479, 487–8; and
 Caesarian 434; bounties to troops 478, 480,
 483, 484, 485, 486, 488; funded by Caesar's
 friends 472, 475, 477; letters to Rhosos 547;
 personal duty to avenge Caesar 477, 489;
 and Senate 487; veterans' support 475, 476
 Octavius, Cn. (*cos. 87*) 173, 174, 175, 176, 178,
 788
 Octavius, Cn. (*cos. 76*) 211, 790
 Octavius, L. (*cos. 75*) 211, 213, 790
 Octavius, M. (*trib. 133*) 4, 66–7, 69, 77, 96
 Octavius, M. Cn. f., repeals Gracchan corn
 law 83
 Odessus *4 Ab*, 131
 Oenomaus (gladiator, rebel) 221
Ofella *see* Lucretius Afella
officinae (workshops) 661, 666, 669
 Ofilius, A. (jurist) 455, 554, 555, 556
 Olbia *4 Aa*, 139
 oligarchy 32, 33, 41
 olive production 136, 610, 611, 614, 639, 658;
 olive-mill 56, 612
 Olympia *1 Dd*, 154; inscription 33
 Olympus, Lycia *9 Bc*, 232
 omens: and assembly business 99–100, 102,
 185, 729, 739–40; and refounding of
 Carthage 83; Sulla's good 170, 189; *see also*
 thunder
 Onias, high priest of Judaea 283; line of 282,
 295, 296, 297, 299–300
 Opimius, L. (*cos. 121*) 782; destruction of
 Fregellae 76; elected consul 83; defeats
 Gracchus 84; execution of Gracchus'
 followers 84–5, 494, 495; and Jugurthine
 War 89; political standing 9, 88
 Opimius, Q. (*cos. 154*) 23
 Opimius, Q. (*trib. 75*) 211
 Oppianicus, Statius Albius 198; prosecution

- Oppianicus (*cont.*)
 by Cluentius 213–14, 225, 507n, 512, 527,
 530n, 790, (Cicero's speech) 214, 234, 523,
 529
- Oppius, C. (Caesar's friend) 458, 460, 461,
 472, 478
- Oppius, Q. (*prob. praetor* 89) 145, 146
- optimates* and *populares* 48, 49–50, 52–3, 745–9;
 modern scholarship on 11, 12–13, 14; *see also*
individual issues and politicians
- oracles: Delphic 759; fraud 741; of
 Trophonius, at Lebadea 189; *see also*
Sibylline Books
- oral culture 689
- Orange *see Arausio*
- oratory: aristocrats' call on forensic 529;
 Atticist/Asianic controversy 717; Caesar
 344, 753; Cicero's ideal of 205–6, 715;
 development of Latin 534, 690, 691–2, 699,
 787; Epicurean 722; Greek influence 534,
 717; Italian allies' 109; Philodemus on 723;
 as popular entertainment 689, 717;
 specialization 534, 753; Stoic 726; treatises
 on 1, (see also *Ad Herennium*)
- Orbilius Pupillus, L. 691
- Orbius (Roman prefect in Delos) 151
- Orchomenus 6 *Ba*, 32; battle of 39, 154–5,
 157–8, 236, 788
- Orders, Struggle of the 41, 46–7, 745
- Origen 658–9
- Orobazus (Parthian envoy) 262
- Orodes II, king of Parthia 396, 402, 403, 420
- Oroises, chief of Albanians 256, 257
- Oronedeis people 232
- Orophernes (Cappadocian pretender) 16
- Oropus 6 *Cb*, 33, 582
- Orosius, Paulus 155, 197–8, 264
- Osca, Spain 8 *Ca*, 21, 217, 219, 220
- Osrhoene 9 *Dc*, 264, 266, 402
- Ostia 2 *Bc*, 3(i) *Cc*, 7 *Ab*, 13 *Bc*, 176, 456,
 629–30, 661
- Otryae 235
- ownership, concept of 540
- Pacorus, prince of Parthia 417, 420
- pactiones* (tax collection system) 270
- paedagogi* 691
- Paeligni 3(i) *Dc*, 76, 105, 115, 118, 120, 452
- Paestum 13 *Bc*, 655
- pagi*: Italian cantons 451; Roman urban 673–6,
 684
- painting, Greek 697
- Paionians 9 *Ab*, 254
- Palicanus *see under* Lollius
- Pallantia 8 *Ba*, 219
- Palma 8 *Db*, 22
- Pamphylia 5 *Bc-Cc*, 9 *Bc-Cc*, 35, 97, 144, 146,
 147, 158–9, 232
- Panaetius (philosopher) 695, 698, 720, 722
- Panathenaia 29
- Pansa *see under* Vibius
- Panticapaeum 4 *Ba*, 139
- Paos (Egyptian military leader) 313
- Paphlagonia 4 *Bb*, 5 *Ca*, 9 *Cb*, 130, 131, 132,
 133, 141, 142, 784; in Mithridatic Wars 144,
 158, 161, 229, 234
- Papinian (Aemilius Papinianus) (jurist) 533
- Papirius Carbo, C. (*cos. 120*) 65, 68, 74–5, 85,
 86, 782
- Papirius Carbo, C. (*trib. 89*) 126
- Papirius Carbo, Cn. (*cos. 113*) 783
- Papirius Carbo, Cn. (*cos. 85*, 84, 82) 37, 176,
 181, 186; consulships 180, 182, 184, 201,
 788, 789; war against Sulla 182, 184, 185,
 190–1, 191–2, 193, 194, 196; proscription
 198; death 196, 789
- Papirius Carbo, Cn. (quaestor in Sicily) 580–1
- Papirius Carbo Arvina, C. (*d. 82*) 192
- Papirius Cursor, L. (*dictator* 309) 9, 680
- Papirius Paetus (gourmet) 726
- Papius, C. (*trib. 65*) 344–5; *see also* law (*leges*
 (Papia))
- Papius Mutilus, C. (Samnite leader) 118–19,
 120, 121, 125
- Pappa 9 *Cc*, 232
- papyri: on Egyptian agriculture 313, 314, 322,
 323; on Idumaeans in Egypt 293; of
 Philodemus, from Herculaneum 723; on
 Ptolemy Euergetes II's reign 311; roll,
 difficulty of checking references 702; on
 voyage to Horn of Africa, c.200–150 17, 20
- Parapotamii 6 *Aa*, 156
- Parilia 738
- Parisii 12 *Ab-Bb*, 411
- parricide 457, 500
- Parthenius of Nicaea 697, 710
- Parthia 9 *Fd*, 14 *Cb*, 262–5; build-up of power
 under Mithridates I and Phraates II 36, 262,
 285, 290; under Mithridates II the Great
 143, 238, 262–3; Sulla's contact with
 Orobazus 262, 786
 under Phraates III 263–5; negotiations
 with Lucullus 240, 241–2, 243, 252, 263;
 dealings with Pompey 252, 253, 259, 260,
 263–5, 792; expansion into Armenian
 territory 253, 263, 264; succession to
 Phraates III, Gabinius' intervention 271,
 272, 396–7
 under Orodes II: Crassus defeated at
 Carrhae 402–3; invasion of Syria (51) 417,
 419, 420, 596; Pompey negotiates with 432;
 invasion of Syria (45) 478, 797; Caesar plans
 expedition against 437–8, 439, 447, 464,
 466; in early Principate 257
 Euphrates boundary issue 263–4;
 methods of warfare 264, 402, 403

INDEX

911

- partnership law 542, 635-7; see also *societates*
pastio villatica 611, 616
 pasture 55, 65, 87, 610, 611, 613, 615
 Patara 5 *Bc*, 147, 150
 Patavium (Padova) 2 *Ba*, 13 *Ba*, 451n
 Pathyrus 11 *Bc*, 315, 317, 324
 Patrae (Patras) 14 *Bb*, 638
patria potestas 499-500, 532, 536-7, 538, 539,
 557-8
 patronage: and Civil War 425; cultural 773;
 freedman-patron relationship 663, 668,
 669-70, 680; and politics 13, 45-6, 50, 51-2,
 517; and provinces 196, 215, 221, 507, 508,
 592; urban setting 675
 Patronis 6 *Aa*, 155
 Paullus *see under* Aemilius
 Pausanias 150, 315
 pearl-dealer 663
 peasants' revolt (63) 352, 354, 358, 359-60,
 771
peculatus, quaestio de peculatu 341, 515, 529
peculium (fund held by person *in potestate*) 537,
 543, 557-8, 563; *b. castrense* 557
 Pedius, Q. (*cos. suff.* 43) 437, 797, 798
 Peducaeus, Sex. (*trib.* 113) 747
 Pegae (Antipatris), Judaea 10 *Ab*, 290
 Pella, Macedonia 2*Dc*, 14 *Bb*, 31
 Pella, Palestine 10 *Bb*, 293, 296
 Pelopidas (Pontic envoy) 139, 143, 144
 Pelusium 9 *Cd*, 11 *Ba*, 14 *Cb*, 321
 Pennus *see under* Iunius
 Peraca, Judaeon 273, 294
 Peraca, Rhodian 5 *Bc*, 162
perduellio (treason) 352, 502, 518, 519-20
peregrini, *see* foreigners
 perfumery 654, 660
 Pergamum 1 *Ed*, 5 *Ab*, 9 *Bb*, 14 *Cb*; under
 Attalids 34, 131; Attalus III's bequest to
 Rome 33-4, 68, 135, 233, 780; Scipio
 Nasica's embassy 73; Aristonicus' revolt 35,
 37, 132, 780, 781; Roman annexation 135;
 in First Mithridatic War 146, 148, 149, 159;
 Caesar's benefactions 441n, 442; Diodorus
 Pasparos of 247; grammarians 704; *see also*
 Asia
 Peripatetic philosophers 693-4, 713, 725
permutatio (financial draft) 634
 Perperna, M. (*cos.* 130) 26, 34, 781
 Perperna, M. (*cos.* 92) 180, 181, 787, 788
 Perperna, P. (legate in Social War) 120
 Perperna Vento, M. (*praetor* 82) 196, 209, 217,
 218, 219-20, 790, 791
 Perseus, king of Macedon, library 693
 Persia: religion 760, 761, 765; *see also* Iran
 persons, law of 534-40, 557
pesher (biblical interpretations) 279
 Pessinus 9 *Cb*, 379, 764-5
 Petecharsemtheus son of Panebkhounis 324
 Petelia 2 *Cd*, 223
 Petes (mummifier of Saqqara, Egypt) 325
 Petra 9 *Ce*, 298
 Petreius, M. (*propraetor* 63) 360, 430, 431
 Phaedrus (Epicurean) 721n
 Phanagoreia 9 *Ca*, 136, 254
 Pharamenes, prince of Pontus *see* Pharnaces
 II
 Pharisees 275, 279, 300-1, 304-5, 308; and
 Hasmonean rulers 305-6, 307; Josephus'
 commitment 278; Qumran texts' possible
 reference to 302-3
 Pharnaces I, king of Pontus 131-2, 136
 Pharnaces II, king of Cimmerian Bosporus
 136; coup against Mithridates 254;
 Pompey's settlement 262, 265, 269; defeated
 by Caesar 434, 436, 797
 Pharnacia 4 *Cb*, 5 *Da*, 135, 136
 Pharsalus 14 *Bb*; battle of 321, 433, 435, 442,
 796
 Phaselis 9 *Bc*, 232
 Phasis 4 *Cb*, 254, 257
 Phazimonitis 5 *Da*, 136
 Philadelphia, Palestine 9 *Cd*, 261
 Philae, Egypt 11 *Bc*, 316, 318
 Philio (head of Athenian Academy) 150
 Philip (claimant to throne of Syria) 259, 262
 Philip V, king of Macedon 655
 Philippi 14 *Bb*, 153; battle of 488
 Philippus *see under* Marcus
 Philo Judaeus 304
 Philo of Larissa 697, 716, 720, 721n, 722,
 724
 Philoboeotus, battle of 156
 Philodemus (Epicurean) 695, 722, 723
 Philopoemen (*episcopus* at Ephesus) 148
 philosophy 718-28; and conduct 725, 727;
 eclecticism 721, 727; expulsions from Rome
 726; Greek 721, 723-4, 726, 757, 764, 767,
 (political thought) 49, 53, 78, 86, 98; Greek
 language used by Romans 699; Latin
 technical vocabulary 699, 718, 719; natural
 724-5; patronage of 773; and religion 767;
 see also individual philosophers and schools
 Phocis 6 *Aa*, 32, 33, 155
 Phoenicia 9 *Cd*, 158
 photography, aerial 5, 27-8
 Phraates I *see under* Parthia
 Phraates II *see under* Parthia
 Phraates III, king of Parthia 396
 Phrygia 1 *Eic-d*, 5 *Ab-Cb*, 9 *Bb-c*; acquisition by
 Pontus 34, 131, 132; Rome re-annexes 35,
 79, 137; Pontic occupation in First
 Mithridatic War 144, 146; Gauls of *see*
 Galatia; Phrygia Epicteta 133; Phrygia
 Maior 34, 131, 132, 133, 137
 physics 719
 Picenum 2 *Bb-c*; and Social War 114, 115, 118,

- Picenum (*cont.*)
 120, 582; in civil war of 80s 187, 190-1,
 203; Spartacus' rebellion and 222; rural
 distress 347; peasant revolt 354; in Civil
 War 424, 425; Pompey's patronage 425,
 449; Caesar's veteran colonies 450; support
 for Antony 484
- Pictones 12 *Ab*, 415
- Pietrabondante 2 *Bc*, 76
- pignus* (pledge) 541, 561
- pig husbandry 610
- pilgrimage, Jewish 297
- Pinna 3(i) *Ee*, 115, 124
- Piraeus 6 *Cb*, 151, 153-4, 788
- 'pirate law' 5, 17, 32, 35, 97-8, 108, 547n, 560,
 574, 576-7, 579, 785
- pirates 17, 497, 630, 640; M. Antonius'
 command (102) 96-7, 785; Servilius Vatia's
 command 210, 212-13, 232-3, 249, 790; M.
 Antonius' command (74) 213, 233, 249,
 497, 790; Caesar captured by 213; assist
 Mithridates 213, 233; growth after First
 Mithridatic War 163; and Spartacus'
 rebellion 222; in province of Cilicia 232;
 Metellus' campaign *see under* Crete; Marcus
 Rex commissioned against 248-9, 331;
 Pompey's command *see under* Pompeius
 Magnus, Cn.; Gabinius' fear 320; and corn
 supply 212, 331, 334-5; Levantine 260
- Pisidia 5 *Bb-Cb*, 232-3, 236, 297
- Piso *see under* Calpurnius; Pupius
- Pistoria (Pistoia) 3(i) *Aa*, 13 *Ab*, 360
- Pitane 5 *Ab*, 181-2
- pitch 60-1, 616
- Pitholaus (Judean rebel) 273
- plague (175-174), Rome 650
- plagues, African locust 28, 58, 76
- Plancus *see under* Munatius
- Plato 695, 709-10, 715, 716n, 717, 720, 722,
 724; *Cratylus* 704, 709; *Gorgias* 716n;
Phaedrus 716n; *Timaeus* 708, 724
- Platon (*epistrategos* of Thebaid, Egypt) 317
- Platonism 709-10; Middle 708, 725n
- Plautius or Plotius (*trib.* 70) 227
- Plautius Silvanus, M. (*trib.* 89) 115, 126
- Plautus 564-5, 690, 705, 736; on law 500, 532,
 561
- plebeians 48; admission to priesthoods 745;
 admission to Senate and curule magistracies
 41, 46-7; Clodius' transition to 365, 372,
 394; on juries 115; rights and protections
 40, 41; *see also* lower classes; plebs, urban
 plebs, urban 644-88; Antony and 472, 474;
 benefactions 652, 666, 680-8, (*see also under*
 Iulius Caesar, C.); *collegia* 671-2; colonies
 172, 350, 445, 446, 455-6; common meals
 685; constitutional role 645; *contiones* 645,
 676; cult of Ceres 732, 748; debt 435, 641;
- enmity towards rural plebs 106, 110; flux in
 population 649-50; freeborn poor 657-8,
 662, 668; freedmen 653-6, 662-5, 771; and
 Ti. Gracchus 69; identification 644-7, 771;
 industries 659; insecurity 647, 674;
 Octavian and 471-2, 486; organizations
 671-6; political consciousness 14-15, 646,
 647, 682; privileges of life in Rome 614,
 657; and Saturninus 99, 100, 103; size
 648-50; sources 644, 647; and Sulla 170,
 171, 173, 187; upper classes and 675, 679;
 violence 771-2; xenophobia 166, 168; *see*
also corn (distributions)
- pledges, legal 541
- Pliny the Elder 323, 444, 609, 662, 681-2, 707,
 720, 760
- Pliny the Younger 268
- Plotius or Plautius (*trib.* 70) 227
- Plotius Gallus 690, 691-2
- plough 612
- Plutarch 2, 3, 707, 713, 724
- Po valley 2 *Ab-Bb*, 107, 610, 611
- Poediculi 125
- poetry: Epicurean view 722, 723; neoteric 710,
 717; on religion 735
- poisoning, *see* *veneficii*
- Polemon of Athens 722n
- police work 43, 456
- politeia/politeuma* (Gk) 491, 492
- politeuma*, Cappadocian 268
- political structure of Italy 600-1, 608
- politics: cost of participation 575, 588-9, 641,
 773; Greek philosophy and 49, 53, 78, 86,
 98; opposition not valued 772; patronage in
 50, 51-2; party-sentiment 14, 51; political
 awareness 1, 14-15, 368, 376, 646, 647, 682;
 Republic and Principate compared 776;
 wealth and power 43-4, 49, 59, 80, 89; *see*
also connexions, political; constitution;
 religion (political nature)
- Pollentia 8 *Db*, 22, 781
- Pollio *see under* Asinius
- Polybius 1, 6-7, 8, 10-11, 712, 714; life 311,
 693-4; on Roman constitution 40, 66, 329,
 491, 492, 769-70
- pomoerium* 101, 205, 366, 649
- Pompaedius *see under* Poppea
- Pompaelo 8 *Ca*, 221
- Pompeia (wife of Caesar) 361
- Pompeii 3(ii) *Bc*, 13 *Bc*; family shrines 732;
 freedmen's organizations 672; graffiti 689;
 metal working 624; *Praedia Iuliae Felicis*
 669n; in Social War 115, 124-5; Sulla's
 treatment of 204; *tabernae* 661
- Pompeius, Cn. (elder son of Pompey) 432,
 433, 436, 437, 460
- Pompeius, Q. (*cos.* 141) 21, 32, 51, 60, 61, 68,
 508n

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

913

- Pompeius, Sex. (governor of Macedonia, 119) 37
 Pompeius, Sex. (Pompey's uncle) 725n
 Pompeius, Sex. (Pompey's son): goes to Cyrenaica after Pharsalus 433; in Spain 436, 437; revival of strength 471, 473, 797; Cicero praises 482; naval command against Antony 483-4; outlawed by Octavian 486; war of Second Triumvirate against 486, 605, 630
 Pompeius Festus, Sex. 532, 674
 Pompeius Lenaeus 699n
 Pompeius Magnus, Cn. (Pompey, *cis. 70, 55, 52, triumvir*) 208-28, 791, 794; on father's *consilium* 582; acquitted on charge of embezzlement 181, 515; and death of Cinna 184; in civil war 187, 190-1, 192, 193, 194, 196; Sulla's favour 196, 223; command in Sicily and Africa 196, 789; triumph and cognomen Magnus 197, 789; marries Mucia 206; supports Lepidus for consulship 207; and Sulla's funeral 207; command against Lepidus' rising 209, 572, 790; command against Sertorius 210, 211, 212, 217-18, 219, 220, 221, 572, 576, 790, 791; and Spartacus' rebellion 222, 223; first consulship (70) 223-8, 239; triumph 223, 224; and trial of Verres 215; relations with Crassus 223, 225, 228; restores tribunician power 214, 224-5, 227, 228, 330, 338, 791; reconciliation with Crassus 228; command against pirates 91, 221, 243, 244, 249, 250, 260, 266, 333-5, 337, 338-9, 497, 574, 630, 792; secures command against Mithridates 249, 250, 251, 339, 490, 574, 792; command in east 248-70, 587, 792-3; size of forces 250-1; invasion of Pontus 251-2, 792; submission of Armenia 253, 792; campaigns in Caucasus 255-8, 792; annexation of Syria 259-60, 264-5, 274, 793; campaign in Judaea 252, 260-1, 274, 275, 308, 793; (founds and refounds cities) 244, 296; campaign in Nabatene 260, 261, 262; dealings with Parthia 252, 253, 259, 260, 263-5, 792; diplomacy 252, 253; pattern of conquest 257; public revenues increased by 349, 365; settlement of east 253, 258-9, 261, 262, 264-5, 265-70, 391, 588, 793; Rullan bill fails to secure land for veterans 350; honours 358; not given command against Catiline 359-60; return from east 358-9, 360-1, 362; alienates Metelli 361, 364; plans for Senate's ratification of eastern settlement 361; and Clodius' trial for sacrilege 362; Cato declines offer of marriage to niece 362; Senate blocks ratification of eastern settlement and grants of land for veterans 364, 365, 366; triumph 364-5, 793; alliance with Caesar and Crassus 366, 367, 368, 369, 374, 793; opposition of Sullan clique 366, 367; Lex Iulia agraria benefits veterans 369, 371; Senate ratifies eastern settlement 372; augur (59) 372; and Clodius 372-3; marriage to Julia 374; popularity wanes 375, 392; Vettius' allegations of plot against 375, 376; and Clodius 376, 380, 381, 385, 386; and Cicero's return 385-6, 387, 388-9, 394; five-year control of corn supply 389-90, 392, 393, 399, 629, 638, 794; and Ptolemy Auletes 319, 320, 322, 391, 392, 741; defends Milo 393; deal with Caesar and Crassus at Luca 272, 394, 794; stands for consulship 394, 396; consulship with Crassus (55) 397, 398-9, 400, 401, 794; initiates Gabinius' reinstatement of Ptolemy Auletes (55) 397; allocated command in Spain 398-9, 574, 794; supports Gabinius on return 401; death of Julia 402; declines dictatorship 405; lends legion to Caesar 406; and emergency on death of Clodius 409, (*special quaestio de vi*) 409, 410, 411, 501n, 505, 516, 529, 795; declines dictatorship 409; consulship (52) 409, 410, 497-8, 795; alienation from Caesar 408, 410; supports law of the ten tribunes 412; rapprochement with Cato 412-13; reforming legislation 410, 413, 414, 431, 516, 526, 588-9; command in Spain renewed for five years 413, 419; and question of supercession of Caesar in Gaul 416-17, 418-19; ambition for Parthian command 417; alliance with Ap. Claudius 420; illness 420; breach with Caesar 420, 421, 422; leaves Italy on outbreak of Civil War 424-5, 427, 433, 796; negotiations with Caesar 427-9; Massiliots support 430; raises troops in east 432; defeat at Pharsalus 433, 796; flees to Egypt, killed 321, 433, 796
 agricultural estates 618; and Alexander the Great 771; building projects in Rome 400, 406, 626, 684, 686-7, 737, 753, 794; and Cicero 414, 420-1, 424, 433; contemporary sources' attitudes to 10; and Crassus 223, 225, 228, 272, 369, 394; honesty in public finance 258, 330; honours and privileges 752, 754; intellectual interests 690n, 693, 697, 699n, 716-17; and law reform 224, 225-6, 227, 551; modern scholars on 12, 438; political connexions 196, 206, 221, 228, (*clientelae*), in Massilia 430, in Picenum 425, 449, in Sicily 196, 592, in Spain 221, 228, in Transpadane Gaul 415, 443, 444, (and Metelli) 206, 361, 364, 410; popularity 330, 335, 364, 375, 401; public persona 330, 334; and Varro 702;

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

914

INDEX

- Pompeius Magnus (*cont.*)
and Venus 753; wealth 617
- Pompeius Rufus, Q. (*cot. 88*) 125, 788; election to consulship 165; connexion with Sulla 166; and Sulpicius' legislation 167, 168, 169; stripped of consulship 169; supports Sulla's march on Rome 170; restored 172; death 173
- Pompeius Rufus, Q. (*praetor 63*) 354
- Pompeius Rufus, Q. (*trib. 52*) 407, 409, 413–14
- Pompeius Strabo, Cn. (*cot. 89*) 787; in Social War 120, 122, 124, 125–6, 181, 452, 787, 788; enfranchises group of Spanish cavalry 582, 592; and Lex Pompeia 126–7; attempts to stand for re-election 166; remains in command in Italy (87) 173; and Cinna's attack on Rome 175–7; death 177; son, Pompey, acquitted of charges of embezzlement by father 181
consilium 582; Rutilius Rufus denigrates 713
- Pompeius Trogus, epitome of *see* Justin
- Pompey *see* Pompeius Magnus, Cn.
- Pomponius, Cn. (*trib. 90*) 115
- Pomponius, Sex. 532, 554
- Pomponius Atticus, T.: and Cicero 696, 487; diplomacy 349, 447; education 690, 721; estates 618; financial operations 634, 636, 641; literary works dedicated to 696; philosophy 725, 727; writings 696, 698, 699, 712n, 714
- Pomptine Marshes 7 *Bc*, 450, 610
- Pomptinus, C. (*praetor 63*) 365, 372, 581, 793, 795
- pontifex maximus* 86, 353, 471, 706, 746
- pontifices* 731, 743, 745, 746; in Urso 765–6
- Pontius Aquila, L. (*trib. 45*) 461
- Pontius Telesinus, C. (Samnite commander) 118, 193
- Pontus 1 *Ic*, 4, 9 *Cb*
under early rulers 130–2
under Mithridates V Euergetes: capital 136; docility towards Rome 34, 35, 132, 133, 135; opposes Aristonicus in Pergamum 34, 132; territorial gains 34, 131, 132, 141, 229; intervention in Cappadocia 132, 141; assassination of Mithridates 132, 782; succession 132–3; Romans re-annexe Phrygia on death 35, 79, 137
under Mithridates VI 129–64, 783; early conquests 36, 137, 139–40, 783; change in relationship with Rome 140–3; occupies Paphlagonia, Galatia and Cappadocia 141, 784; dealings with Rome over occupied lands, withdrawal 97, 141–3, 786; supports Armenian invasion of Bithynia 142–3;
- invasion of Cappadocia 144; first war against Rome *see* Wars, Mithridatic (First); new era (88–85) 149; Rome refuses to ratify Treaty of Dardanus 212, 232, 788, 790; Sulla seeks aid in civil war 219; second war against Rome 136, 163, 212, 229, 232; renewed threat to Rome 211, 212–13; negotiations with Sertorius 213, 217, 219, 220, 233, 790; invasion of Bithynia 213; advance forces in Paphlagonia 234; third war against Rome *see* Wars, Mithridatic (Third); Pompey's reorganization in province of Bithynia and Pontus 258–9, 266, 267–8, 270, 793
under Pharnaces II 136; coup against Mithridates 254; Pompey's settlement 262, 265, 269; defeated by Caesar 434, 436, 796
KINGDOM 129, 133–7; coinage 132, 140, 149; era of 130, 149; Greek cities 133, 136, 137, 139, 229, (in Third Mithridatic War) 238, 244–8, (Pompey's settlement) 259, 266–7, 267–8, 269; Iranian culture 136, 137, 267; routes 139, 232–3
- Popillii Laenates 45
- Popillius Laenas, C. (*cot. 172*) 318
- Popillius Laenas, C. (*cot. 132*) 73, 77, 78, 80, 85, 93, 780
- Popillius Laenas (naval commander against Mithridates) 145
- Poppaeus Silo, Q. (Marsian leader) 118–19, 121, 125, 452
- populares* 49–50, 52–3, 327–67; bypass Senate 11, 49, 59; perception of *populus Romanus* 519; pursuit of own interests 52–3; and religion 745–9; *see also* assemblies; *optimates* and *populares*, and individual politicians
- population 57, 600, 602–8; depopulation, apparent 57, 204, 606, 607, 608, 610, 641; distribution and movements 601–2, 606–8; figures 600, 602–5, (*see also under census*); Mediterranean regional 605; policies to increase 63, 74, 780
- populus Romanus* 519, 644–7
- Porcius Cato, C. (*cot. 114*) 32, 37, 65, 730, 783
- Porcius Cato, C. (*trib. 56*) 391, 392, 393, 396, 741
- Porcius Cato, L. (*cot. 89*) 124, 787
- Porcius Cato, M. (*cot. 195, censor 184*) 22, 46, 494, 635; on morals 7, 59, 75; writings on agriculture 54, 55, 56, 609, 610, 614, 617, 620, 760, (on contract law) 532, 541, 554, 560, 561, 620, (on tool production) 624, 658
- Porcius Cato Uticensis, M. (*praetor 54*): recovers Sulla's supporters' profits 348; actions against *ambitus* 353, 355; prosecutes Murena 355; supports execution of Catilinarians 48, 357; extends corn

INDEX

915

- distribution 559; opposition to Pompey 359–60, 362, 364, 429; and Asian tax contract 365, 441n; and Caesar's consulship 366, 369, 371; attempts to prosecute Gabinius 376; advises Cicero over Clodius' attack 381; commissioner in Cyprus 319, 384, 391, 794; and elections for 55 397; and triumvirs' commands 398; praetorship 401; supports sole consulship of Pompey 410; opposes 'law of the ten tribunes' (52) 412; rapprochement with Pompey 412–13; alliance with Ap. Claudius 420; demands Caesar lay down command 422; in Civil War 431, 433, 435, 796; suicide 436
- Cicero's eulogy and Caesar's reply 366, 460–1, 695, 696, 713; frugality 404; moral authority 366, 367; and philosophy 721, 725, 727n; and *popularis* cause 52; ridicules Postumius Albinus 699n; sources' attitudes to 9
- Porcius Laeca, P. (*trib.* 199) 494
- port facilities 456, 629–30, 636
- portents 344, 352, 730; *see also omens*
- porterage 670
- portoria*, *see customs dues*
- Posidonius 1, 2; and Cicero 694, 712–13, 720, 721n; on crisis of Republic 7, 26; geography 724–5; historiography 714–15; relationships with Roman aristocracy 695; in Rhodes 697, 716–17; use of Rutilius Rufus 713, 715
- possessio* (legal control) 204, 540, 558, 561; *bonorum* 538, 539, 562, (as legal penalty) 457, 545, 557
- Postumii 45
- Postumius (soothsayer) 170, 189
- Postumius Albinus, A. (*cos.* 151) 699n
- Postumius Albinus, A. (*cos.* 99) 29
- Postumius Albinus, L. (*cos.* 173) 55
- Postumius Albinus, Sp. (*cos.* 110) 29, 89, 784
- Postumius Pyrgensis, M. 501n, 503
- potestas* 535; *see also patria potestas*
- Potheinus (Egyptian regent) 321
- 'Potter's Oracle, The' 313
- pottery: amphorae 23, 136, 614, 625; black-glaze Campanian ware 23; Italian exports 23, 637, 639; luxury wares 627; senatorial wealth from 643
- poverty: concepts of 9, 657; /wealth nexus 7, 8–9, 26, 27
- Praecia (mistress of P. Cethegus) 213
- praecones* (heralds or auctioneers) 451
- praefectus urbi*, jurisdiction of 530
- Praeneste (Palestrina) 3(i) *Cc*, 7 *Bb*, 13 *Bc*, 106, 174, 204, 633, 664n; in civil war 190, 192, 193, 194, 195–6, 789
- Praesenteius, P. 120
- praetors 43, 47; and development of law 532, 533, 534, 538–9, 540, 544, 546, 548–9, 550; edicts 335, 532, 534, 544, 548–9, 792; eligibility 201; financial measures (86–85) 180–1; number increased 20, 497, 526; *peregrinus* 533, 544; provincial commands 329, 572, 574–5; Sulla's legislation 201, 497, 526; *urbanus* 508, 533, 544, 570
- precedent, constitutional 491, 492; *see also mos maiorum*
- prefects, board of, in Rome 460
- presses, grape- and olive- 56, 612
- prices 58–9, 203, 457, 623, 633
- Priene 9 *Bc*, 14 *Cb*, 35, 247
- priesthoods 731; Caesar's 178, 198, 353, 459, 706, 742–3; legal expertise 533–4; of Rome, in provinces 766; selection 59, 94, 203, 352, 746; *see also augurs; XVviri; Fetial priests; flamen; pontifex maximus; pontifices; Vestal Virgins*
- proditio*, trial for 518–19
- promagistrates 572, 573, 744
- propaganda 284, 294, 436
- property 540; basis of social hierarchy 72, 353, 510, 642; damage to 543, 544; landed 64, 599, 637, 770; Latin right of *nexum* or *commercium* 64, 601; law of 540–1, 549–50, 558; married woman's 537; public and private 63, 621; qualifications, (for *comitia centuriata*) 57, 65, 80, (for equestrian order) 46, 90, (for magistracies) 41, 46, (for military service) 36, 37, 39; *res mancipi/nec mancipi* 540, 558
- prorogation of office 10, 14, 43, 61, 572, 751, 771
- proscriptions: Second Triumvirate 486–7, 496, 578; and land market 618, 623; *see also under Cornelius Sulla, L.*
- prosecutors, professional 93, 94, 506
- prostitution, Pontic temple 137
- Protopachium 146
- provinces 6, 16–39, 564–98; administration 16, 17, 22, 43, 201–2, 564–98; agricultural investment 328–9; allocation to magistrates 43, 47, 79–80, 329, 394, 573–4, 588, 782; change in Roman attitude to 593–8; concept, (as task) 564–5, (geographical) 572; control of governors 97–8, 201–2, 575–80, (*see also 'pirate law'; repetundae*); governors' edicts 547, 554, 589–90; governors' *imperium* 564–5, 572, 577, 579–80; governors' staff 580–4; justice 22–3, 248; law *see 'pirate law'* and *under jurisdiction*; law, private; military costs 568, 588; misconduct of senators 22, 77, 214–15, 224, 225–7, 335–6, 413, 575–80, (*see also repetundae*); origins 564–71; Roman protection extended to allies in 108; status

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

- provinces (*cont.*)
 of provincials 591–3; wealth derived from 54, 55–6, 107–8, 332, 618, 639–40, 770, 773;
see also individual provinces and under debt; finance; patronage; publicani; taxation; repetundae
provocatio 13, 41, 46, 52, 85, 493–4; C.
 Gracchus and 77–8, 81; in criminal procedure 501–2; for Italian allies 75, 76, 81, 508, 781; waived in public interest 495
Prusa 9 *Bb*, 236, 268
Prusias II, king of Bithynia 16, 132
Psalms of Solomon 279, 308
Psenptais, high priest of Memphis 319
Pseudepigrapha 279
Ptolemais (Akko) 10 *Aa*, 295
Ptolemies 36, 282, 310–21, 326; dynastic cult 321, 323, 324, 326; *see also individual members of dynasty*
Ptolemy II Philadelphus 297, 778
Ptolemy VI Philometor 778; death 310
Ptolemy VII Neos Philopator 310, 778
Ptolemy VIII Euergetes II (Physcon) 16, 310–11, 313–14, 778, 780, 781; succession to 314–17
Ptolemy IX Soter II (Lathyrus) 779; rule in Cyprus 315, 316, 784; reign in Egypt 316–18, 322, 783, 788, 789; and Jews 291, 295
Ptolemy X Alexander I 315, 779, 783, 784, 788; bequeaths kingdom to Rome 316, 318, 345, 786; and native Egyptian cults 317, 326
Ptolemy XI Alexander II 318, 779, 789
Ptolemy XII Neos Dionysos (Auletes) 779; rule in Egypt 318–19, 789, 793–5; Roman recognition 373, 793; flight to Rome 271–2, 319, 324, 391, 392, 397, 794; Roman refusal to reinstate 391–2, 395–6, 398, 741, 794; Gabinius reinstates 320, 322, 395–6, 397, 399–400, 491, 492, 794; will 320–1
 bribery 392; coinage 322; debts to Romans 322, 373, 399, 434; and native cults 318–19
Ptolemy XIII 320–1, 433, 434, 779, 794
Ptolemy XIV 321, 434, 779
Ptolemy son of Abubus (Aboub) 285–6
Ptolemy Apion 316, 778, 783, 786
Ptolemy Caesar (Caesarion) 321, 434, 466, 796
Ptolemy of Cyprus 260, 318, 319, 379, 391, 779
Ptolemy Memphites 310, 313, 778
 public works 626–7, 666, 686–7, 774; *collegia* and 672; Greek influence 697; issue of coinage to pay for 632; Italian allies' 106; numbers employed 670; *see also roads*
publicani (contractors) 79, 584–5; army supply 584, 636; Asian tax contract 365, 372, 793; banking 584–5, 636; Caesar limits rights 441, 458; Calabrian 60–1; in Cisalpina 624; and drove-roads 616; in east 35, 270, 273; Gabinius and Syrian 395, 396; and jury issue 510; loans to provincials 639; and provincial governors 584–5, 593; *societates* (companies) 79, 542, 584, 585, 635–7; tax collection 584, 585, 587, 636; *tesserae nummulariae* 633
Publicius Malleolus 513n
Publicola *see under Gellius*
Pulcher *see under Claudius*
 pumps, drainage 625
 punishments: fixed penalties 529; of slaves 493; *see also exile; possessio (bonorum)*
Pupius Piso Frugi Calpurnianus, M. (cos. 61) 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 793
 purification, ritual, *see lustra*
Puteoli (Pozzuoli) 3(ii) *Ac*, 13 *Bc*, 634, 638, 662; port 629, 630, 637; Sulla's villa 206, 207
Pydna 14 *Bb*; battle of 697
Pylæmenes, king of Inner Paphlagonia 132, 147
Pyrrhus, war against 631
Pythagoreanism 702, 703, 704, 707–10, 727, 760
Pythodorus of Tralles 248
quadrivium, medieval 705
quaestio Mamilia 89, 519
quaestio Variana 114–15, 165, 167, 519
quaestiones extra ordinem or *extraordinariae* 494, 504–5, 506, 521, 527; Pompey's (52) 409, 410, 501n, 505, 516, 529, 793
quaestiones perpetuae 69, 80, 202, 499, 505–30; appraisal 528–30; assembly sanctions 80, 494; institution 497, 499, 503, 515, 516, 578, 789; and oratory 534; *praefectus urbi* assumes functions under Principate 530; tribunes' powers reduced by 497, 503; *see also juries, and under ambitus; iniuria; maiestas; peculatus; repetundae; sicarii; beneficiti; vis*
quaestors 43; conduct capital trials 502; number increased 328, 496–7; *parricidi* *quaestores* 500; in provinces 580–1, 582, 590; in Sicily 590, 593; Sullan reforms 201, 496–7
Quinctius (Lucullus' besieger in Social War) 194
Quinctius (praetor 68) 239–40
Quinctius, C. (Cicero's client) 25
Quinctius, L. (trib. 74) 213–14, 223, 234, 248, 331, 790
Quinctius Flamininus, T. (cos. 198) 569, 754
XVviri sacris faciundis 391, 731, 746
Xviri 199

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

917

- Quintilian 692, 700, 715, 719
 Qumran sect 10 *Bb*, 278–9, 300, 301–4; texts 278–9, 299, 301–3
- Rabbinic literature 279–80
 Rabirius (philosopher) 718, 757n
 Rabirius, C. (murderer of Saturninus) 352, 357, 502n, 793
 Rabirius Postumus, C. 272, 320, 322, 635n
 Rammii (Thessalian family) 17
 Raphia 10 *Ac*, 11 *Ba*, 294
 Raurica 446n
 Ravenna 2 *Bb*, 13 *Bb*, 193
Rechtsfrage 408, 416–17, 418–19, 423, 795
 recitation 689, 695
recuperatores 507, 544, 545, 547, 577–8, 597
 Regillus, battle of Lake 729
 Reginus, L. (trib. 104) 93
regnum, see kingship
 religion, Roman 729–68; abuse, apparent 741–2; alienness 733–4; antiquarians on 757–9; belief 733; change 738, 773; *collegia* and 761; comparison between periods 734–8; consensus 741, 748–9; dedications 732, 753, 767; disruption 739–42; effect of empire 743, 763–8; and ethics 729; *evocatio* 743–4; experts and enthusiasts 756, 757–9; foreign cults in Rome 290, 761, 764–5; foreign perspectives on 767–8; groups 761–3; household cults 732, 761; individual devotion 732, 733; institutions 729–34; Italian allies and Roman cults 113; Latin cults 82; *ludi* grounded in 683; and magic 756, 759–61; and morality 729; neglect and adaptation 742–5; obstruction of legislation 89, 99–100, 102, 371, 378, 739, 749, (*Bibulus'*) 368, 369, 371, 739–40, (*Marcellinus'*) 392, 393; and philosophy 767; political nature 45, 706, 729, 730–1, 733, 734, 756, 761–2; and political upheavals 739–42, 745–9, 761–3, 773; in provinces 765–7; scepticism 465, 756–7; sources 734–8; specialization 755–63; Sulla and 162, 170, 173, 183, 189, 753; traditional forms 729–34; and triumphs 750, 751, 752; and warfare 729–30, 743, 764; see also Bacchanalian cult; Goddess, Good; godhead; gods; omens; oracles; portents; priesthoods; sacrifice; temples
 religions, non-Roman: foreign cults in Rome 290, 761, 764–5; see also under Egypt; Greece; Jews
 Remi 12 *Ba*, 387, 388
 rents 457, 458, 617, 620, 622, 641
 reparations 32–3, 35, 158, 161, 162–3, 246, 569, 586
repetundae, quaestio de repetundis 77, 505–14, 588–9, 597; allies 77, 79, 81, 109, 355; cases (138–123) 43, 60, 77; *comperendinatio* 94; C. Cornelius' proposals (67) 335–6; damages 513, 529; early 2nd-cent. processes 506, 597; evidence 94; governors limited by 492, 513, 520; Gracchan statute 5, 51–2, 75, 78, 81–2, 89, 90, 506, 507, 508–10, 511, 530n, 578, 597, 782; and judicial corruption 512, 514; juries 81–2, 93, 94, 102, 507, 508, 509, 511–12, 545; laws see law (*leges* (Aclilia; Calpurnia; Cornelilia; Iulia; Junia); Sempronia; Servilia; Servilia Caepionis)); *maiestas* overlaps with 514, 518, 520; non-Roman citizens sue in own right 506–7, 508; procedure of court 94, 513; *quaestio perpetua* established 578; *recuperatores* 597; special court (171) 506; Sulla and 512, 578; see also under Verres, C. and other individuals accused
 Republic, causes of decline 489–90, 769–76
res mancipi/nec mancipi 540, 558
res publica 491
 retail trades 59, 658, 659–66, 667
 Rhegium (Reggio) 1 *Dd*, 2 *Cd*, 13 *Cd*, 73, 634
 Rhegium Lepidum 13 *Ab*, 450n
 rhetoric see oratory
 Rhodes 1 *Ed*, 5 *Ac*, 9 *Bc*, 14 *Cb*; in First Mithridatic War 143, 146, 147, 149–50, 159, 160, 697, 788; in settlement after war 162; in civil war 194
 coinage 632; Delos' rivalry with 637; pirate wars 97, 630; Pompey in 716–17; Posidonius' office 695, 697; wine exports 614n
 Rhône valley 1 *Bc*, 12 *Bc*, 24, 37, 615
 Rhosos, Octavian's letters to 547
 Rhyndacus, river 5 *Bb*, 9 *Bb*; battles on 160, 235–6, 791
 rights: civil, see *caput*; Latin, see under Latins; popular 49, 52
 roads 628–9; in Asia 34; Curio's bill (50) 418; Empriae to Rhône 24; C. Gracchus and building of 78; King's Highway 292; repair 331, 344, 627; Rhegium to Capua 73; in Social War 119, 121
viae: Aemilia 2 *Ab*, 13 *Bb*, 784; Appia 2 *Bc-Cc*, 3(ii) *Da-Eb*, 7 *Bb-Cc*, 13 *Cc-Cc*, 121, 177, 189, 223, 344; Cassia 2 *Bb*, 3(i) *Cb*, 7 *Aa*, 13 *Bb-Cc*, 193; Clodia 2 *Ab-Bc*, 3(i) *Cc*, 7 *Aa*, 13 *Bc*, 193; Domitia 23, 628; Egnatia 31, 628, 630; Labicana 7 *Bb*, 192; Latina 2 *Bc*, 3(ii) *Aa*, 7 *Bb*, 13 *Bc*, 189, 192; Postumia 2 *Aa-Ba*, 13 *Ba*, 23; Praenestina 7 *Bb*, 192, 194; Valeria 2 *Bc*, 3(i) *Cc-Dc*, 7 *Ba*, 13 *Bc*, 121
Rogatio Servilia ('Rullan bill') 349–51, 618, 655, 793

Rome *i Cc, 3(ii) Cc, 7 Ab, 370*
 CITY LIFE 644-88; benefits of 652, 657,
 666, 667, 681; boundaries 646, (see also
pomerium); building 626, 670-1; emigration
 from 654-5, 656; expulsions of non-
 Romans *see separate entry*; financiers 633,
 634; fires 626, 650, 660-1; floods 401-2,
 650; flux in population 649-50, 654, 657-8,
 674; food supply 58, 60, 79, 600, 629, 638,
 658 (*see also corn*); foundation 403, 738,
 (myth) 650; growth 607; and hinterland
 656, 658; housing 650, 667, 671, (see also
insulae); hygiene 650; immigration 44,
 650-3; industries 58, 624, 625, 627, 658,
 661, 669; leisure; *urbanum otium* 652; library,
 first public 454, 692-3, 701; luxury goods
 627, 666; as market 620; social mobility
 657-8; personifications, deified 766; plague
 (175-174) 650; policing 43, 456; retailing
 658, 659-66, 667; slaves 653; social
 integration 668; street maintenance 627;
 suburbs 656; *tabernae* 654, 658, 659-66, 667;
 theatre 652, 652, 682-3, 684; *urbana provincia*
 565; *vici* 648; water supply 626, 650, 670-1,
 673n; xenophobia 106, 168, 652-3, 653-4
 BUILDINGS AND LOCATIONS 370;
 amphitheatre 684; aqueducts 626, 650,
 (Acqua Felice) 670-1, (*Aqua Marcia*) 626;
 arch of Q. Fabius Maximus 406; arch of L.
 Stertinus 684; *area Capitolina* 72; Basilica
Aemilia 370, 415; Basilica *Iulia* 370, 453;
Basilica Opimia 370; Basilica *Pauli* 370;
Basilica Porcia 370, 407, 408; Caesar's
 building works 406-7, 449, 453-5, 626, 684;
Campus Martius 7 *Ab*, 626, 676; *Capitol* 132,
 189, 203, 344, 356-7, 468; *Carcer* 370, 407;
Circus Maximus 684; Colline Gate *see*
separate entry; Comitium 44, 59, 676; Flavian
 and Severan Marble Plans of 661; Forum
Iulium 406-7, 453, 753, 757; Forum
Romanum 44, 69, 370, 470, 472, 676;
Horrea Galbana 629; *Horrea Sempronia*
 629; houses 650, 667, 671, (Caesar's) 454,
 462, 750, (M. Cicero's) 363, (Q. Cicero's)
 670; *Janiculum* 7 *Ab*, 209; *Monte Testaccio*
 627; *Mulvian Bridge* *see separate entry*;
pomerium 101, 205, 366, 649; Pompey's
 building projects 400, 406, 626, 684, 686-7,
 737, 753, 794; *Pons Sublicias* 84; port of
 626, 629, 637; *Porticus Aemilia* 629;
Porticus Octavia 686; *rostra* 370, 731;
Saepta Iulia (voting-enclosure) 406, 453;
 senate-house 370, 407-8, 409, 454, 795
 temples 736-8, 742; Apollo 416; *Bellona*
 195, 352; *Castor* 370, 371, 378, 386, 736;
Ceres 185, 748; *Clementia Caesaris*, planned
 454, 462; *Concord* 370, 380, 407; *Concordia*,
 planned 454; Diana, Aventine 84; Diana

Planciana 737; *Felicitas*, planned 454; *Fides*
 69; *Hercules Pompeianus* 737; *Hercules*
Victor, *Forum Boarium* 627; *Juno*,
Aventine 743; *Jupiter Capitolinus* 327, 454,
 737, 752; *Jupiter Optimus Maximus* 358,
 390, 521; *Jupiter Stator* 355, 371; *Largo*
Argentina A 737n; *Luna* 185; *Minerva*,
Pompey's 737; *Nymphs* 736; *Ops* 473;
Quirinus 677; *Saturn* 370; *Tellus* 171, 737;
Venus Erycina 194; *Venus Genitrix* 453-4,
 475, 753; *Venus Victrix*, *Pompey's* 737;
Vortumnus 744
 theatres 407, 454, 682-3, 684; *Via Sacra*
 654, 660, 663; warehouses 79, 626
Romulus 750-1, 767
Roscius of Ameria 198; *Sex. Roscius* 205-6,
 226, 789; *Q. Roscius* 617
Roscius Fabatus, L. (*praetor* 49) 428, 429
Roscius Otho, L. (*trib.* 67) 332, 334, 352, 792
Rostovtzeff, M. 54, 56
Rubicon, crossing of 424, 485
Rubrius (*trib.* 133) 69
Rubrius (*trib.* 123/122) 78; *see also law (leges*
(Rubria))
Rufus *see under Minucius*; *Rutilius*; *Sulpicius*
'Rullan bill' 349-51, 618, 655, 793
Rullus *see under Servilius*
Rupilius, P. (*cos.* 132) 26, 589, 780
Rutilius, P. (*praetor* c. 118) 561, 663
Rutilius Lupus, P. (*cos.* 90) 120, 121, 787
Rutilius Rufus, P. (*cos.* 105) 785; conviction *de*
repetundis and exile 81-2, 103, 529, 721, 726;
 intellectual interests 715, 721, 757n;
 writings 100, 145, 699, 713
Sabellian lands 611
Sacastan 262
sacrifice: human 733-4; at *lustrum* 327; private
 732-3; to Rome, in provinces 766
sacrilegium *see under Clodius*, P.
sacrilegium (theft from temples) 515
Scriportus 7 *Bb*; battle of 192, 789
Sadducees 275, 300, 305-6, 308
Saguntum 1 *Bc*, 8 *Cb*, 218
Salamis, Cyprus 1 *Fd*, 9 *Cc*, 14 *Cb*, 593
Salapia 3(ii) *Da*, 125
sale, law of 533, 542, 561
Salernum (Salerno) 3(ii) *Cb*, 120
Salian priests 731
Sallust (C. Sallustius Crispus, *praetor* 47):
 political career 409, 431, 449, 796; *Catilina*
 8, 9, 351, 496; *Histories* 2, 4, 9, 11, 711;
Jugurtha 8, 28-9, 30, 38, 39, 88; *Second Letter*
to Caesar 448; on Caesar's autocracy 458; on
factio 11, 48, 87; on moral decline 7, 9, 10,
 40, 48-9; on *optimates/populares* struggle 13,
 14; on wealth/poverty nexus 8
Salluvii 12 *Bc*, 24, 781

- Salome Alexandra, queen of Judaea 291, 296, 297, 307, 777
 salt industry in Priene 35
 Salvidienus Rufus, Q. 495n
 Salvius (Sicilian slave leader) 26
 Samaria 10 *Ab*, 282, 288, 291–2, 294
sambuca (siege machine) 150
 Samnium and Samnites 2 *Bc*, 3(*ii*) *Ba-Ca*; agreement of Caudine Forks (321) 61; resettlement 651; migration to Fregellae 76, 105, 607; in Social War 115, 118, 125, 126; in civil war 176, 191, 192, 193–4, 195, 196, 219, 789; Caesar and 448–9, 450, 473–4; Antony courts support of veterans 473–4 agriculture 611; land holdings 56, 57, 73, 204
 Samoga (Samega) 10 *Bb*, 291
 Samos 5 *Ab*, 9 *Bc*, 163
 Samosata 265
 Samothrace 5 *Aa*, 163
 Sampsiceramus of Emesa 259
sanctio (oath) 749
 Saône, river 12 *Bb*, 627
 Saqqara 11 *Aa*, 325
 Sarapis, cult of 765
 sarcophagus of Alexander the Great 322
 Sardinia 1 *Cc-d*, 2 *Ac-d*, 13 *Ac-d*, 14 *Bb*; 3rd-century. Roman military presence 571, 576; Ti. Gracchus' campaign (177) 55; Aurelius Orestes' campaigns 781; C. Gracchus' quaestorship 28, 76, 77; in Sullan civil war 191; Lepidus dies in 209; Perperna escapes to 217; in Civil War 394, 425, 435, 436; Tiberius settles Jewish freedmen in 655; corn exports to Rome 425, 613, 629
 Sardis 5 *Bb*, 159
 Sarmatians 1 *Eb-Fb*, 9 *Ba*, 129, 146
 Sasernae, on large villa estates 620
 Saticula 3(*ii*) *Bc*, 189
 satires, Menippean, Varro's 710, 719
 Satureius, P. (*trib.* 133) 72
 Saturnia 3(*i*) *Bb*, 193
 Saturninus *see under* Appuleius
 Saufeius, M., 101, 501n, 529
 Saumacus (rebel leader of Panticapaeum) 139
 Scaevela *see under* Mucius; Septimius
 Scantinius Capitolinus, C. (*trib.*) 502n
 Scaurus *see under* Aemilius
 Sceptics 724
 scholarship 701–7; systematic methods 551, 701, 702, 705, 718, 719, 727, 738
 Sciathus 9 *Ab*, 151
 sciences 21, 705–6, 708, 710; *see also* astronomy
 Scipio *see under* Cornelius
 Scordisci 1 *Dc-e*, 2 *Ca*, 9 *Aa*, 32, 140, 254, 784, 785
scribae 581–2
 Scribonius Curio, C. (*cos.* 76) 210, 211, 227, 404, 790; in First Mithridatic War 154, 157, 161
 Scribonius Curio, C. (*trib.* 50) 373, 375, 404; tribunate 415, 417–19, 420, 421, 572, 575, 796; in Civil War 422, 428, 431, 796
 Scribonius Libo, L. (*cos.* 34) 429
scriptura (Sicilian tax) 587
 sculpture: Aristogiton, from slope of Capitol 72; of Caesar 453–4, 462; gilt equestrian, Sulla's 199; Greek 697; of Jupiter, for Capitol 344, 356–7; Lucullus brings from east 697
 Scyllacium 2 *Cd*, 78
 Scyllaeum, promontory of 2 *Cd*, 222
 Scythians 129, 133, 139, 254
 Scytopolis 10 *Bb*, 292, 295
 seals: of Alexander Jannaeus 299; *tesserae nummulariae* 633
 security, legal 541, 543, 622
 sedition, charge of 518, 519
 Segesta 2 *Bd*, 26
 Segobriga 8 *Bb*, 217, 219
 Segontia 8 *Bb*, 217, 218, 790
 Segovia 8 *Bb*, 218, 790
 Selene (Seleucid princess) 259
 Seleucus I, king of Syria 131
 Seleucus II, king of Syria 131
 Seleucus (garrison commander of Sinope) 245 self-help; use of force 525, 772
 Sempronius Asellio, A. (*praetor* 89) 642, 787
 Sempronius Asellio, P. (*trib.* 133, historian) 1, 66, 711–13
 Sempronius Gracchus, C. (*trib.* 123–122) 77–86; in Celtiberian wars 62; quaestor in Sardinia 28, 76, 77; tribunate 77–86, 781–2; re-election (122) 82, 782; fails to be re-elected (121) 83; death 28, 84, 494, 495, 782 and agrarian issue 28, 63, 67–8, 78, 83, 85, 107, 606, 622, 780; and allies' rights 75, 77–8, 81, 82–3; and allocation of provinces 79–80, 394, 573, 782; Asia, organization of 35, 79, 566, 586; use of assemblies 74–5; assessment 85–6; and balance of power 9, 80, 86, 90; biography of Ti. Gracchus 4, 8, 9, 54–5; colonization schemes 5, 28, 56, 78, 82, 83–4, 85, 446; and corn supply 58–9, 78–9, 83, 649; and corruption 79, 80; cult of 752; and debt repayment 79; and equestrian order 80, 90; legislation *see law* (*leges* (Semproniae)); and Lex Rubria 28, 83–4; and Lex Aufidia 35; and military enlistment 37; and Octavius 77; political innovation 40, 677; and *provocatio* 77–8, 81; road building 78; sources on 4, 7, 9; and Spain 79; suspected of murdering Scipio Aemilianus 74; wife's dowry 555
 Sempronius Gracchus, Ti. (*cos.* 177, 163) 20–1, 22, 55

- Sempronius Gracchus, Ti. (*trib. 133*) 62–77, 780; quaestor in Spain 61; and revenues of Pergamum 33, 68, 73, 780; agrarian proposal 48, 62–3, 64–7, 87, 104, 107, 606, 622, 780; on land commission 67, 780; stands for re-election as tribune (132) 48, 68–9, 72; death 69, 72–3, 780; trial of followers 494, 504–5
 C. Gracchus' biography 4, 8, 9, 54–5; cult after death 752; and Greek political thought 53; political connexions 51, 61; political innovation 40, 677; popular support 46; on slave workforce 54, 55, 57–8, 606; and Spain 61; speeches 4, 8, 63–4; use of force 85
 Sempronius Tuditanus, C. (*cos. 129*) 781
 Sena Gallica *3(i) Da*, 13 *Bb*, 193, 672
 Senate 46–8; *acta* published 368; and Antony 474, 478, 480–1; army challenges claim to rule 489, 771; *auctoritas* 48, 49, 377; Caesar's enlargement 444, 452, 459, 797; in Civil War (in Rome), 428, 429, 430, (in exile) 432, 433, (in aftermath of Caesar's murder) 468–9, 469–70, 471, 480–1, 487, 489; censors determine membership 46, 327, 378, 413, 419–20, 783, 791, 796; Cicero's belief in rule of 337, 353, 479, 489; and Clodius 362, 378, 394; collective dominance 48, 50, 72, 183, 337, 353, 479, 489; consensus 48, 50, 772; disavowal of treaties 4, 29, 61; and foreign affairs; commissions 22, 27, 29, 34; and Gracchi 67, 69, 80, 81, 84–5, 86, 509; Lex Plautia against intimidation of 524; Livius Drusus and 111–12; militarism 62; and Octavian 480, 485, 487; optimate group's control 338, 358–9, 364, 366, 367, 375, 393, 394–5, 411; plebeians admitted 46; political alliances within 50–2; and Pompey 358–9, 364, 366, 367, 393, (Pompey's reforms) 409, 410, 413; *populares* bypass 11, 49, 59; and provincial administration 568, 573, 575–6, 577, 580–1, 588; religious role 730–1, 734, 756, 761–2; and special courts 494, 504–5; and Sulla *see under* Cornelius Sulla, L.; Varro's handbook on procedure 224, 702; *virtus* 49–50; *see also* magistrates; senatorial order; *senatus consulta*
 senate house *see under* Rome
 senatorial order: commercial activities 329, 599, 634, 635, 642–3, 662–3, 664, 669–70; and equestrian order 4, 80, 90–2, 111, 200–1, 202, (*see also* juries (legislation)); land ownership abroad not allowed 329, 446–7; limit on debts 168; *see also* Senate; upper classes
senatus consulta 48; *de Asclepiade* 547, 560; *de collegiis* (64) 346; on C. Gracchus' leaving Rome when tribune 83; on release of enslaved allies 26; rewarding Greek sea-captains 32; sources of law 532; *ultima* 84–5, 492, 494–6, (100) 101, 786, (83) 189, (78) 209, (63) 354, 494–5, 793, (52) 795, (49) 425, 427, 432, 796, (47) 435, (43) 174, 480, 481
 Seneca the Elder 10, 466, 691, 699, 709n, 719
 Senones 12 *Bb*, 405, 408, 409, 411
sententia Minuciorum 547n, 560
 Sentius, C. (governor of Macedonia) 149
VIIviri epulonum 731, 746
 Septimius Scaevola, P. 512
 Septimius Severus, Emperor 9–10
Septimontium 673
 Sequani 12 *Bb*, 383, 384, 387
 Sergius Catilina, L.: in Sullan period 195, 205; extortion in Africa 335, 340, 345, 792; consular candidacy not allowed 340; and trial of Manilius; alleged preliminary conspiracy 2, 342, 343, 792; consular candidacy (64) 348–9, 353; acquitted by *quaestio de saceris* 349, 524n; Catilinarian conspiracy 354–8, 495, 749; command of peasants' revolt 355, 358, 359, 360; death 360; debt 348, 642; *see also* Catilinarian conspiracy
 Sertorius, Q. 220–1; and Social War 120; supports Marius and Cinna 173, 174, 175, 176, 179; in civil war 190, 191; proscription 198; establishes power in Spain 191, 204, 206, 209, 789, 790, (Roman-style administration) 215, 217, 220; Senate's campaigns against 209, 210, 215–21, 790; pact with Mithridates 213, 217, 219, 220, 233, 790; assassination 219–20, 791
 service industries 669; *see also* *tabernae*
 Servilius (Pompey's naval legate) 256
 Servilius, Q. (or C., d. 91) 114
 Servilius Caepio, Cn. (commander in Spain, 173) 573n
 Servilius Caepio, Q. (*cos. 140*) 60
 Servilius Caepio, Q. (*cos. 106*) 784, 785; Lex Servilia Caepionis on juries 93, 511–12; Gallic campaign 24, 37, 93, 785; prosecution 93, 95, 96, 102, 519; and Metelli 88
 Servilius Caepio, Q. (*quaestor 100*) 98, 102, 121, 519n
 Servilius Glacia, C. (*trib. 101*) 4, 9, 97, 101, 103, 677; *lex de repetundis* 94, 96, 102, 512, 785; law of 101/100 on praetorian provinces *see* 'pirate law'
 Servilius Globulus, P. (*trib. 67*) 333
 Servilius Rullus, P. (*trib. 63*) 349–51, 618, 655, 793
 Servilius Vatia Isauricus, P. (*cos. 79*) 173, 206, 339, 392, 790, 794; command against pirates 210, 212–13, 232–3, 249, 790, 791

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

921

- Servilius Vatia Isauricus, P. (*cos.* 48) 431, 432, 441, 796; after Caesar's death 477, 480, 482, 483
 servitudes (rights to property) 540, 551
 Servius Tullius, king of Rome 37
 Sestii of Cosa 615n, 635n
 Sestius, P. (*trib.* 57) 387, 389, 529
 Settefinestre 615n
 settlers abroad, Roman and Italian 17, 20, 22, 25, 27-8, 30, 31, 35, 85; *see also* colonies; veterans
 Sextii (philosophical group) 709
 Sextius, P., trial for *ambitus* 516n
 Sextius Calvinus, C. (*eos.* 124) 24, 781, 782
 Sextius Lateranus, L. (*trib.* 376-367) 68
 sharecropping 617, 620
 shares, company 636
 Shechem 10 *Ab*, 291, 292, 297
 sheep farming 452, 615
 shipping 629-30; bottormy 635; construction 135, 136, 616, 623, 629; Egyptian contractors 322-3; fraud 89; freedom of navigation 629, 630, 640; loans 17, 20; partnerships 635; wrecks 56, 625, 629; *see also under* fleet
 shrines 758; family 732
 Sibylline Books 203, 328, 344, 464, 737, 764; and Ptolemy Auletes 272, 320, 391, 396; *XViri sacris faciundis* consult 391, 731
sicarii, quaestio de sicariis 348, 349, 507n, 511, 520, 521-3; covers unjust conviction 514; extent of jurisdiction 522-3, 527; *quaestio de sicariis et beneficiis* 526
 Sicily 1 *Cd*, 2 *Bd-e*, 13 *Bd-e*, 14 *Bb*; Roman military presence established 571; 2nd-cent. events and administration 17, 25-7; slave revolts 25-7, 55, 620, (138/7-132) 25-7, 58, 61, 73, 605, 780, (104-101) 26, 94, 96, 785; law of 100 allows for colonies 99; situation of Romans and Italian allies in 108; in Social War 119; in civil war of 80s 195, 196, 789; Lepidus' governorship 206; Verres' governorship *see under* Verres, C.; Pompey's settlement 221; Spartacus' rebellion and 222; in Civil War 425, 431, 435
 agriculture 25, 27, 425, 613, 629; jurisdiction 589; migration to 608; money system 632; pirates 249; privileges 442, 448, 473; quaestors 590; taxation 639, (corn-tithe) 569, 586, 587, 639; textiles 625; trade with Puteoli 630
 Sicinius, Cn. or L. (*trib.* 76) 211, 790
 Side 233
 Sidi-bou-Ali 2 *Ae*, 27-8
 siege engines 150, 153, 154
 Signia 3(*ii*) *Aa*, 192
 Sila Silva 2 *Cd*, 60-1, 504, 610
 Silanus *see under* Junius
 silver: Athenian 154; Pontic 135, 258; price rise 59; tableware 56, 59; Spanish 21, 625
 Simeon ben Shetah 306, 307
 Simon (Jewish high priest) 277, 282, 283-6, 288-9, 290, 298; death 285-6, 287, 296
 Sinope 1 *Fc*, 4 *Bb*, 5 *Da*, 9 *Cb*, 14 *Ca*, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 139; in Third Mithridatic war 236, 238, 245, 246, 791; Pompey's settlement (62) 267; Caesar's colony 447
 Sinora 252
 Sisenna *see under* Cornelius
 Sittius, P. (adventurer) 436, 638
 slander 544
 slaves: aedilician edict on 561; agents for masters 543; agricultural 27, 54, 617, 619, 620-1; allies enslaved 26, 35; armed bands 210; bond- 504; Caesar limits proportion in workforce 797; book copyists 694; captives enslaved 55, 162, 292, 388, 442, 599, 604, 653; chattel status 534-5, 558; domestic 653, 662, 697; and education 690, 691; and food supply 605; freedom 57, (civil war leaders offer) 171, 174, 175, 177, 179, (Mithridates grants) 159, (for slaves of proscribed) 203, 486, (*see also* manumission below); Greek culture 691, 697; growth in population 55, 602, 604-5, 773; industrial and craft 662, 664; legal status 499, 500, 534-5, 544, 555, 557, 558; manumission 404-5, 456, 535, 550, 556; Mommsen on 12; *peculium* 537, 543; and political and social life 646; provincials enslaved 43, 507, 577; punishment 493, 500; relationship with master 668; revolts 55, 354, 452, 600, 605, 620, 771, (*see also* Spartacus and under Sicily); in Spanish silver-mines 21; tax on slave-owners proposed (50) 418; Ti. Gracchus on 54, 55; trade 20, 25, 59, 258, 618, (Delos) 604, 620, 630, 638, (law on) 542, (pirates supply) 630, (*publicani* and) 636, (Puteoli) 630; *see also* freedmen
 smallholders 56-7, 65, 74, 618-20; distress 346-7, 352, 353, 641
 Smyrna 5 *Ab*, 145, 159, 766
 societates (companies) of businessmen 79, 270, 542, 584, 585, 635-7
 society 599-643; class consciousness 14-15; effect of economy on 640-3; integration 668; Italian social conditions 57-9; of orders 642-3; social engineering 548; social setting of intellectual life 692-6; social status 599-600, 602, 622; traditional structures in regions 611; value of land 622, 623; *see also individual classes*
 Socrates Chrestus (claimant to throne of Bithynia) 143

- sodalicia, sodalitates* (clubs) 51, 517, 522
 Soknebtunis (Egyptian god) 313
Soli 9 *Cc*, 266
 Sophene 9 *Dc*, 238, 240, 241, 253
 Sosates 279
 Sosigenes (astronomer) 455, 725
 Souchos (Egyptian god) 313
 sources 1–15; on agriculture 609, 615; on domination of Cinna 179; on Jews 277–80; on Mithridates 130; on private law 531–2, 560; on religion 734–8; on urban plebs 644, 647; *see also individual authors and archaeology; coinage; inscriptions; papyri*
 Spain: Roman acquisition 20, 567, 568; early Roman and Italian settlers 17, 20, 22; Tl. Gracchus' governorship 20–1, 22, 61; Viroathic War 21, 22, 37, 61; Numantine War *see* Numantia; wars (114–111) 783; M. Crassus takes refuge in 180, 187; Sulla's enemies hold 195, 204, 209; campaigns against Sertorian 191, 204, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 215–21, 572, 576, 789–91; Pompey's settlement 221, 228; M. Antonius' operations against pirates 249; Cn. Piso's command (65) 342; Caesar's campaign in west 365–6, 440, 443, 793; Pompey's command 398–9, 413, 419; Caesar's war against Pompeians 425, 430–1, 433, 436, 437, 443, 460, 461, 478, 797; Q. Cassius' unpopularity 435, 440; Caesar's settlement 443–4, 445; Sex. Pompeius' revival 471, 473 administration 22; agriculture 613, 614, 615, 629; citizenship grants 22, 125–6, 215, 444, 582, 592; coinage 4, 21, 632; extortion 506, 577–8, 583n; forces in Roman army 21, 38, 119, 125–6, 582, 592; Gracchi and 20–1, 22, 61, 79; inscriptions 22–3, 570, 590; law 22–3, 547, 567, 590; mines 21, 624, 625–6, 632, 635; praetors with consular *imperium* 571, 572; Roman and Italian settlers 17, 20, 22, 608, 613, 628, 638; Roman military problems 36–7, 39; Rome disavows treaties 4, 21, 61, 577; taxation 21–2, 567, 569, 586; trade with Italy 613, 615, 627, 629, 630, 639; veteran colonies 22, 568
 Sparta *i Dd*, 32, 66, 151, 282–3
 Spartacus' insurrection 221–3, 605, 791
 special courts, *see quaestiones extra ordinem*
 specialization: labour 663; law 554, 556; religion 755–63
 Spoletium (Spoleto) *3(i) Cb*, 13 *Bb*, 192, 193
sponsio (legal wager) 67, 73, 526
sponsor (personal security) 543
 Spurinna (astrologer) 453
 Staberius Eros (grammarian) 704
 Stabiae *3(ii) Cb*, 120, 125
 Stata Mater, cult of 675
 Statilius, L. (Catilinarian conspirator) 356
 Statius (slave to Q. Cicero) 584
 steel, Chalybian 135
 Stertinius, L. (*praetor* 197–196) 572n, 684
 Sthenis (sculptor) 697
 Sthenius of Himera (Thermae) 196, 215, 592
stipendium 569, 586–7, 591–2
stipulatio (verbal contract) 543; *s. Aquiliana* 554
stock-rearing *see animal husbandry*
 Stoicism 694, 703, 704, 709, 722, 726; Cicero and 721, 725, 756; and law 553, 556
 Strabo (historian and geographer) 136, 238, 267, 278
 Strabo *see also under Julius; Pompeius*
 Strasburger, H. 13
 Stratonicea *5 Bc*, 147, 162, 781
 Strato's Tower (Caesarea) *10 Ab*, 294, 296
strictum ius 543, 550
 Struggle of the Orders 41, 46–7, 745
stuprum 502n
 succession, law of 535, 536, 538–40, 545, 555–6, 558; to *ager publicus* 63; intestacy 538, 539, 557, 562
 Suessa *3(ii) Ab*, 190, 388, 624
 Suetonius Tranquillus, C. 425, 438, 446, 454, 457, 464
 Sugambri *12 Ba*, 406
 Sulla *see under Cornelius*
 Sulpicius, P. (*trib. 89*) 9, 166, 788; and distribution of new citizens through all tribes 167–9, 182, 337, 788; and Sulla's command against Mithridates 168, 169, 170, 574, 788; death 171
 Sulpicius Galba, P. (*cos. 211*) 565
 Sulpicius Galba, Ser. (*cos. 144*) 43, 507, 577
 Sulpicius Galba, Ser. (Caesar's legate) 393, 419
 Sulpicius Rufus, Ser. (*cos. 51*) 795; political career 353, 376, 413, 415, 429, 440–1, 455, 480; jurist 554–5, 556, 563, 635, 727; and philosophy 727n
 sumptuary laws 59, 60, 331, 548, 640; *see also law (Didia; Fannia; Iulia; Licinia; Orchia)*
supplicationes, *see thanksgivings*
 supply, military 613, 615; from Asia 73, 442; in Civil War 442; in Mithridatic Wars 153, 154, 155; in Numantine campaign 73; Numidians supply in Sardinia 28, 76, 77; profits from 54; in provinces 569, 576; *publicani* and 584, 636; textiles 625
 Surenas (Parthian general) 402, 403
 sureties, law on 548
 Surrentum (Sorrento) *3(ii) Bb*, 120
 Sybaris 682
 Syme, Sir Ronald 13
synhedria (Jewish regional councils) 273

- Syracuse *1 Cd*, *2 Be*, *13 Be*, *14 Bb*, *25*, *634*
 Syria *1 Fd*, *9 Cc-Dc*, *14 Cb*; 3rd–2nd-cent.
 relations with Pontus *131*, *132*; under
 Demetrius I *17*, *262*; wars against Parthia
260, *262*; Mithridates of Pontus approaches
143; supports Rome in First Mithridatic
 War *153*; and Peace of Apamea *229*;
 Armenian occupation of northern *238*, *259*,
263; under Antiochus XIII Philadelphos
241; Antiochus' rivalry with Philip II *259*,
 Pompey's annexation *259–60*, *264–5*, *266*,
270, *274*, *391*; allocation to M. Piso and
 Clodius *363*, (revoked) *364*; Gabinius'
 command *271*, *272–3*, *384*, *391*, *393*, *374*;
 Crassus' command *398–9*, *400*, *402–3*;
 Bibulus allocated *417*; Parthian invasions
(51) *417*, *419*, *420*, *596*, (45) *478*, *797*;
 Caecilius Bassus in *437*, *473*; Dolabella's
 command *474*; Cassius establishes power in
481–2
 coinage *395*, *632*; and Jews *274–5*, *283*,
289, *290*; Seleucid insecurity *17*, *36*, *275*,
282, *290*; *see also individual rulers*
- Tabae *5 Bb*, *147*, *162*
tabellarii (couriers) *585*
tabernae *658*, *659–66*, *667*, *668*, *669*
 Tables, Twelve *532*; on capital jurisdiction *45*;
 on constitution *41*, *502*; on delict *543*, *544*;
 drawn up by *Xviri* *199*; Greek influence
549; and magic *760*; on marriage *537*; on
 testation *538*
 Tabulae: Bantina *96*, *98*, *749n*; Bembina *5*, *63*,
75, *508–10*; Contrebensis *22–3*, *547*, *550*,
560, *561*; Heracleana *451*, *455*, *456n*, *560*,
602n; Iritana *547n*, *560*
 Tacitus *10*, *240*, *488*, *657*, *692*, *776*
 Talaura *244*, *258*
 Talmudic literature *280*, *299*, *305*, *306*, *307*
 Tarcondimontus, dynast of Amanus *269*
 Tarentum (Taranto) *1 De*, *2 Cc*, *3(ii) Eb*, *13*
Cc, *78*, *630*; bronze inscription of law *51–2*,
94, *98*
 Tarpeian Rock *179*
 Tarraco *8 Cb*, *14 Ab*, *219*, *445*, *591*
 Tarsus *1 Fd*, *5 De*, *135*
 Tauri *1 Eb-Fb*, *4 Ba*, *139*
 Taurisci *1 Cb*, *381*
 Tauromenium (Taormina) *2 Bd*, *26*
 taxation: on agriculture *622*; assemblies' role
45; Caesar's, in Italy *452–3*, *457*, *488*; Cicero
 on direct *417*, *488*; on columns *457*; in corn
569, *586*, *587*, *613*, *638*, *639*; Curio
 proposes, on slave-owners *418*; in east *251*,
269–70, *273*, *586*; (*see also under Asia*); in
 Egypt *399*; farming of *22*, *35*, *54*, *79*, *90*, *91*,
251; (*see also publicani*); Greece *32*; Italian
 allies *104*, *107*; on land *609*; Massilia *24*;
 metals for coinage acquired by *639*; *pactiones*
270; provincial *32*, *34–5*, *567*, *569*, *576*,
585–9, *639–40*; *see also customs dues*;
stipendium; *vectigal*; and under *Asia*; Sicily;
 Spain
 Taylor, L.R. *13*
 Teanum Sidicinum *3(ii) Ab*, *13 Be*, *121*, *189*,
450n
 technology: Archimedean screw *21*; metal-
 working *625*; mining *625*; olive- or grape-
 press *56*, *612*; siege engines *150*, *153*, *154*
 Tectosagi *269*
 Telesinus *194*, *195*
 Telmessus *5 Be*, *147*, *149*
 temples: art displayed in *686*; dedicated to
 Rome, in east *766*; foundation and repair in
 Rome *736–8*; founded by *evocatio* *744*;
 Italian allies' *106*; public use *686*; shrines
 distinguished from *758*; *see also under*
individual places and Jews
templum (consecrated space) *731*
 tenants' rights to property *540*, *558*
 Tenedos *9 Bb*; naval battle of *237*
 Tenney, Frank *54*
 Terence (P. Terentius Afer) *455*, *532*, *561*,
565, *736*
 Terentius Varro, M.: education *690n*;
 Pompey's legate *702*; in Civil War *430*, *431*,
443; and Caesar's plans for public library
454, *692–3*, *701*
 and Atticus *696*; chronology *714*; and
 Cicero *696*, *701*, *703n*, *706*, *719*; on Ennius
700; estates *618*; and philosophy *704*, *707*,
708, *719*, *725*, *727n*; and Pompey *224*, *228*,
695n, *702*; on religion *706*, *735*; systematic
 methods *701*, *702*, *705*, *719*, *727*, *758*; on
Hlviria capitales *500*; villa at Tusculum *694*
 WRITINGS: *Antiquitates* *702n*, *706*, *719*,
726–7, *758*; autobiography *713*; *Disciplinae*
705; *Hebdomades* *706–7*, *713*; *De Lingua*
Latina *703–5*; *Menipppear Satire* *330*, *710*,
719; *De Philosophia* *702*, *719*; *De Re Rustica*
55, *609*, *610*, *662*, *699n*, *701*, *702–3*, (on
 contracts) *532*, *554*, *560*, *620*; on senatorial
 procedure *224*, *702*; *Tricaranus* (satire) *695n*
 Terentius Varro Lucullus, M. (*cos. 73*; formerly
 M. Licinius Lucullus) *791*; in Sullan period
194; *praetor peregrinus* *210*, *562*; consulship
214; and Spartacus' rebellion *222*, *223*; trial
 and acquittal *341*; and trial of C. Cornelius
343; and trial of Clodius *361*
 Tergeste (Trieste) *13 Ba*, *412*
 Termessus *5 Be*, *147*
termini (boundary stones) *73*
tesserae nummulariae *633*
 Teutones *24*, *95*, *96*, *730*, *785*

- textile industry 65, 625
 thanksgivings (*supplicationes*), Caesar's 390-1, 400, 412, 459, 461, 794, 795, 797
Thapsus 13 *Ae*, 14 *Bb*, 436, 797
Thasos 9 *Ab*, 638
Theadelphia 11 *Aa*, 325, 326
 theatres 737, 774, 783; *Lex Roscia theatalis* 332, 352, 792; *see also under Rome*
Thebaid, Egypt 11 *Ab-Bb*, 313, 316-17, 318, 322, 325
 Thebes, Greece 6 *Bb*, 32, 153, 157
 theft 543, 549
Themiscyra, plain of 136
 Theodosius, ruler of Amathus 294, 296
Theodosia 4 *Ba*, 9 *Ca*, 254
 Theophanes of Mytilene 697
 Theophrastus 693, 715
 Theopompus (friend of Caesar) 442
Thespiae 6 *Bb*, 151
Thessalonica 1 *Dc*, 14 *Bb*, 31, 432, 638
Thessaly 1 *Dd*, 9 *Ab*, 17, 33; grain 58, 60, 153; in First Mithridatic War 153, 155, 158; in Civil War 441
 Thoranius, C. (Varinius' quaestor) 221
 Thorius, Sp. (*trib.*) 63
 Thorius Balbus, L. 217
Thracians 1 *Dc-Ec*, 14 *Ba*, 129, 133, 297; Roman campaigns 32, 36, 37, 97, 149, 730
Thuburnica 2 *Ae*, 30
 Thucydides 9, 48
Thugga 2 *Ae*, 28
 thunder as omen 99, 344, 474, 729, 758
Thurii 2 *Cd*, 3(*ii*) *Ee*, 222
Thurium, Mt 6 *Aa*, 155
Tibareni 9 *Db*, 238, 265
Tiberius, Emperor 655
Tibur (Tivoli) 3(*i*) *Cc*, 7 *Bb*, 13 *Bc*, 174, 478
Tifata, Mount 189
Tigranes I, 'The Great', king of Armenia
Maior *see under Armenia*
Tigranes the younger, prince of Armenia 385
Tigranocerta 9 *Dc*, 240, 241, 246, 253, 266, 792
Tigurini 93, 384
Timagene of Alexandria 278
 timber resources 135-6, 153, 610, 616, 625
 tin, British 637
Tinteris 323
Tisaeum 154
 tithes, agricultural: Asia 584, 586; Sicily 569, 586, 587, 639
Titius, Sex. (*trib.* 99) 101-2, 519n
 title, legal (ownership) 540
Tium 4 *Ab*, 5 *Ca*, 131, 133
toga picta 358
Tolenus, river 3(*i*) *Dc*; battle of 121
Tolistobogii 269
- Tolosa* (Toulouse) 1 *Bc*; gold of 24, 93, 99, 785
 tombs: Italian 457, 665, 667, 668, ('Eurusaces') 665, ('Geganus Clesippus') 656, ('Sulla's') 207; Near Eastern 298; Pontic royal 136
Tomisa 9 *Dc*, 240, 244, 265
Torah 275, 279
Torquatus *see under Manlius*
tort *see delict*
Tosefta 280
Toynbee, A. 54
 traction animals 612, 615, 628
 trade: Delos as centre 20, 613, 620; effect of Roman conquest of Mediterranean 608, 637-40, 770; exports from Italy 639-40; freedmen conduct in colonies 447; retail 59, 618, 659-66, 667; and taxation 22, 587-8; pirates endanger 249; *see also individual commodities and under individual countries*
 tradition, *see mos maiorum*
traiecticia pecunia (bottomry) 635
Trajan, Emperor 22
Tralles 5 *Ab*, 9 *Bc*, 148, 159, 248
 transhumance 56, 615-16
transit-dues *see customs dues*
 translation into Latin: from Greek 699, 700, 706, 708, 724, 757; of Mago's agricultural writings 54
 transport 612, 625, 626; *see also roads; shipping; traction*
transvectio equitum (review of cavalry) 225
Trapezus 4 *Cb*, 5 *Ea*, 9 *Db*, 131, 135, 136
 treason 96, 457, 502; *see also maiestas; perduellio*
 treasure: Egyptian royal 147, 315-16; of Delos 151; of Numa 148; Roman seizure in east 154, 251, 258, 269; of Tolosa 24, 93, 99, 785
 treaties, Roman: assemblies' role 45; Italian allies' 64, 104, 114; with Jugurtha 29; Pompey empowered to make 250; Roman disavowal 4, 21, 29, 61; Sicilian 25; states with (*civitates foederatae*) 591; *see also under Latins*
Trebatus (Samnite leader) 125
Trebatus Testa, C. (jurist) 455, 554, 727n
Trebellius, L. (*trib.* 67) 334
Trebonius, C. (equestrian officer in Caesar's army in Gaul) 406
Trebonius, C. (*cos. suff.* 45) 398, 406, 430, 465, 481, 797
Tremellius Scrofa, Cn. 223
 trenches, 'royal' or 'Phoenician' 27, 28
Treveri 12 *Ba*, 384, 416
Triarius *see under Valerius*
 tribal assembly, *see comitia tributa*
 tribes: in assemblies 44; Augustus' organization 680; Italian allies' inclusion 643, (in minority) 123, 127, 165, 172, (proposals for distribution throughout all

- tribes) 167-9, 172, 175, 180, 182-3, 185, 337, 788; (Senate approves) 186, 190, 203, 789; (*see also* freedmen (voting rights)); and political influence 51; *sodalitates* organized on basis of 517
- tribunate of plebs: successes (146-134) 59, 60; public demonstration at funeral of popular tribune (138) 60, 65; Ti. Gracchus' tribunate *see under* Gracchus; Octavius' deposition 66-7, 69; Ti. Gracchus' attempt at re-election, death 68-9, 72; Carbo's proposal for unlimited re-election fails 68, 75; C. Gracchus' tribunate 77-86, 781-2; Marius' tribunate 86, 91, 783; *populares* tribunes and Jugurthine War 88-9; attacks on aristocracy (107-100) 92-103; Glaucia's and Saturninus' tribunates *see Appuleius Saturninus, L.; Servilius Glaucia, C.; L. Equitius' tribunate* 101; M. Livius Drusus and allied question 111-13; Sulpicius' tribunate, *see* Sulpicius, P.; Sulla curtails powers 170, 172, 201, 329-30, 497, 503, 772, 789; issue of power (77-71) 208, 210-11, 213-14, 215, 336, 790, 791; Pompey and Crassus restore powers 214, 224-5, 227, 228, 330, 338, 791; triumvirs' exploitation of 227, 228; exercise of restored power 329-38; Gabinius' tribunate 244, 249, 332-5, 574, 792; oppose severe bribery law 346; Rullian bill 349-51; repeal of Sullan legislation (63) 352-3; and return of Pompey 358-9; and Lex Iulia agraria 369, 371; Clodius' 372-3, 376, 377-81, 794; and Cicero's return 384, 387, 389; preside over *ludi Apollinares* (53) 404; law of ten tribunes (52) 412, 416, 795; Caesar and 91, 201, 227, 425, 427, 430, 462, 574
bound by people's will 67, 334; Cicero on 343-4, 346, 489; convening of Senate 43, 47; establishment 41; ex-tribunes admitted to Senate 46; intervention in private actions 345; legislation 41, 201, 329-30; moral initiative lost in 60s 343, 367; prosecution, right of 41, 329, 330, 502; readiness to adopt popular role 676; re-election 68, 75, 82; sacrosanctity 41, 67, 748; tribunes divided against each other 333, 334; veto 29, 41, 201; violence 103, 168-9, 334, 343
- tribuni aerarii* 46; and equestrian order 90, 509; on juries 225-6, 332, 458, 527
- tribute 22, 24, 31, 32, 35, 107, 269, 270
- tributum* (tax) 488
- trientabula* (form of *ager publicus*) 54
- triumphs 781-98 *passim*; banquets 685-6; donatives to soldiers 92; religious aspects 750, 751, 752; triumphal dress 358, 463, 752
- triumvirs: First Triumvirate (60) 366, 367, 793; Second Triumvirate (43) 486; *IIIviri agris iudicandis adsignandis* 67-8; *IIIviri capitales* 500-1, 528
- trivium* (mediaeval education) 705
- Trocmi 269
- Trophonius, oracle at Lebadea 189
- trophies: Caesar's and Mithridates', at Zela 434; Pompey's, in Pyrenees 221
- trust of inheritance 539
- Tryphon, Diodotus (pretender to Seleucid throne) 282, 283, 288
- Tubero, Q. 53, 685
- Tubulus, L. (*praetor* 142) 521, 523
- Tuder 3*(i)* *Cb*, 193
- Tulingi 384
- Tullius (Cicero's *scriba*) 581
- Tullius, L. (Cicero's legate) 581
- Tullius Albinovanus, M. 529
- Tullius Cicero, M. (*clos. 63*): education 714, 716; in Social War 124; quaestor at Lilybaeum 593; exposure of Verres 225-6, 227, 327, 330n, 337; praetorship 319, popularity in Rome 337; supports Lex Manilia 339, 348, 364, 490; prosecutes C. Licinius Macer 340; and proposed prosecution of Faustus Sulla 341; defence of Manilius 342, 343; defends C. Cornelius 343-4, 346, 348; and Catiline's trial 345; opposes proposals to annex Egypt 319, 346; move towards Senate 346; consulship 348-9, 350-1, 352, 353, 793; defeats *Rogatio Servilia* 319, 350-1; defends C. Piso 351; enables Lucullus to hold triumph 351; defends Rabirius 352, 357; Lex Tullia de ambitu 353; defends Murena 355-6; and Catilinarian conspiracy 354, 355, 356, 357-8, 729; unpopular for execution of conspirators 357-8, 364, 372, 495; and Pompey's return 358, 361, 362, 364, 365; and Clodius' trial for sacrilege 363; and Flavius' land bill 365; declines invitation to join First Triumvirate 367; and Lex Iulia agraria 368, 371; loses Pompey's protection 372, 381; Clodius' attacks on 372; under Caesar's consulship 373, 374, 375; and Vettius' allegations 375; Clodius attacks 375, 376-7, 380-1, 491, 747-8, 749; defends Flaccus 377; exile 100, 381, 383, 748; recall 385-6, 387, 388-9, 391, 394; and corn crisis 389, 390; and restoration of Ptolemy Auletes 392, 491; defends P. Asicius 392; defends Milo (56) 393; and distribution of *ager Campanus* 393, 394; transfers allegiance to Caesar 394-5; supports triumvirs 401, 491-2; and Gabinius' trials 273, 401, 402; and Curio's games 404; writings (56-53) 404; defends Caelius and Sestius 529; agrees

Tullius Cicero, M. (*cont.*)

to control Caelius for Caesar 408; defends Milo (52) 411; augurship 411-12; approves Pompey's consulship 414; Caesar binds to him by loan 416; governor of Cilicia 417, 420, 422, 547, 576, 581, 590, 593, (finance) 269, 270, (and highland tribes) 265, 266, 269, 596; and breach between Caesar and Pompey 420-1, 427, 428, 429, 432; on siege of Massilia 430; with Pompey on Pharsalus campaign 432, 433; under Caesar's dictatorship 447, 451, 455, 460, 461-2, 464, 465-6; death of daughter 460, 718; in aftermath of Caesar's death 468, 469, 470, 471, 476, 477, 479, 481, 482, 485, (and Octavian) 472, 477, 478, 479, 485, 487-8, (enmity towards Antony) 468-9, 477, 479, 480, 482, 483; proscription and death 486-7, 701, 788
and astronomy 718; and Atticus 696, 714; and Balbus 444, 451; and Caelius 408, 414, 416-17, 420, 479, 529, 593, 594; and Caesar (rejects help against Clodius) 375, 381, (Caesar and Cicero's return from exile) 387, 391, (in period of triumvirate) 394-5, 408, 416, 420, 439, (and Caesar's dictatorship) 447, 448, 455, 457, 458, 460, 461-2, 464-5, 465-6, 466-7, (intellectual contacts) 461, 695, 696, 713; on causes of decline of Republic 489-90; and Clodius 372, 375, 376-7, 380-1, 491, 679-80, 747-8, 749; conservatism 53, 420, 491; on education 690, 692; Greek language 698, 699, 720; historiography 711-12, 713-14; houses 363-4, 694; and Latin language 691, 692, 699, 700, 704, 715, 718, 719; libraries 693-4; on obligation to state 467, 477; on oratory 700, 715, 717; patronage of provincials 592-3; philosophy 696, 707, 708, 718-28, 756, (eclecticism) 721-2, 727, (education in) 714, 716, (and conduct) 727; and Posidonius 712-13; prejudices against plebs 647; on provincial government 585, 595, 596-7; and Q. Cicero 581, 584, 585, 595; and religion 730, 735, 737, 747-8, 749, 760; Republican allegiance 346, 367, 404, 422, 423, 461-2, 479, 487, 489-90, 701, 727; role in final stages of Republic 479, 487, 488, 489-90; and Senate's authority 49, 337, 346, 353, 377, 477, 479, 487, 489, 727; senatorial establishment excludes 348-9, 366, 375, 394-5; and tribunate 343-4, 346; urbanity 695; and Varro 696, 701, 703n, 706, 719
WRITINGS 2-3, 715-21; *Academica* 696, 719, 720, 723-4; *De Amicitia* 477; *Brutus* 93, 505, 696, 700, 714, 715, 716, 717; *Pro Caelio* 524, 529; *Cato* 366, 460, 461, 695, 696, 713;

Pro Cluentio 214, 234, 523, 529; *Commentarii* 712-13; *De Consiliis Suis* 712; *Consolation* 720; *De Consulatu Suo* 699, 712n; *Pro Cornelio* 343-4, 346, 348; correspondence 2, 51, (with Atticus) 487, (with D. Brutus) 487, (with M. Brutus) 487-8; *De Divinatione* 708-9, 756-7; *De Domo* 501; *De Finibus* 719, 720; *Pro Flacco* 130; *De Haruspicum Responsio* 749; *Invective against Sallust* (attr.) 709n; *de Inventione* 692; *Pro Legi Manilia* 130, 251, 339, 348, 364, 490, 587, 588, 595; *De Legibus* 404, 479, 489, 502, 717-18, 727; *Pro Murena* 130, 254-5; *De Natura Deorum* 719; *De Officiis* 477, 489, 719, 720; *Orator* 717; *De Oratore* 700, 712, 714, 715, 716-17, 727; *Philippics* 487, 488, (First) 477, (Second) 473-4, 477, (Third) 479, (Seventh) 480, (Twelfth) 190, 491, (Thirteenth) 482; *In Pisonem* 476; poetry 724; *De Republica* 37, 75, 479, 489, 696, 715, 717-18, 720, 727; *Pro Roscio Amerino* 522, 523; *Pro Sestio* 529; *Topica* 694; translations from Greek 700, 706, 708, 724; *In Vatinium* 709; *Verrines* 494, 586

Tullius Cicero, M. (junior) 690, 692

Tullius Cicero, Q. (*praetor* 62): education 690; pleads against M. Cicero's exile 387; in Sicily 394; in Gallic War 401, 406; in Cilicia 581; governor of Asia 584, 585, 588, 595; house 670; library 694; writings 700, 710

Tullius Cicero, Q. (junior) 476, 486, 690, 692

Tullius Decula, M. (*cous.* 81) 200, 789

tumultus, see emergencies

turris Lascutana 22

Tusculum 7 *Bb*, 659, 661, 672, 694

tutela (guardianship) 336-7, 539, 548, 558, 561

Tyana 5 *Db*, 135

Tyrannio of Amisus (grammarian) 693-4, 697

tyranny: Gracchi accused of 68, 69, 72, 84; *see also* kingship

Tyre 9 *Cd*, 14 *Cb*, 286, 294, 630

Uchi Maius 2 *Ae*, 30

Ulubrae 3(*ii*) *Aa*, 656

Umbrenus, P. (Gallic businessman) 356

Umbria 2 *Bb*; and Livius Drusus' laws 112-13;

in Social War 115, 122, 123, 124; Sulla's treatment of 203; agriculture 610; society 113

upper classes: building activities 626, 641; competitive nature 6, 8, 329, 697; commercial activities 329, 599, 634, 635, 637, 642-3, 662-3, 664, 669-70; *dignitas* 467; early Republic 41; family traditions 46-7; Gracchan reforms and 75, 80; Greek culture 697; ideology of 49; investment in land 106-7, 328-9, 618, 637, 642, 770;

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

927

- intellectual interests, depth of 725–8; Italian 89, 104, 105, 106–7, 109, 328, 453, 692, (Etruscan and Umbrian) 113, 453; judicial dominance 80, 529; losses in Civil War 457; manipulation of assemblies 45; and urban plebs 675, 679; wealth, and political influence 59; *see also* display; glory; obligation; *optimates*; Senate; *and under debt*
- Urbana 3(ii) *Ac*, 204, 655
urbana provincia (Rome) 565
 urbanization 127, 451, 600, 607; and building construction industry 626; and decline of smallholders 619; debt causes 641; and food supply 613
urbanum otium (leisure) 681
 Urso (Colonia Genetiva Urbanorum, *mod. Osuna*) 8 *Bc*, 14 *Ab*, 445, 447, 655, 765–6
usucapio (acquisition by possession) 540, 548, 549–50, 551
usufruct (property right) 541, 551, 561
 usury 330, 634–5, 641; loans abroad 333, 347, 355, 636, 639
 Utica 2 *Ae*, 13 *Ae*, 14 *Bb*, 27, 191, 436, 440, 638
 Uxama 8 *Ba*, 220
 Uxellodunum 12 *Ab*, 415, 416, 795
 Vaccaei 1 *Ac*, 8 *Ba*, 21, 398, 577
 Val di Diano 3(ii) *Db*, 610; inscription 27, 73–4
 Valentia 8 *Cb*, 22, 218, 220
 Valeria (Sulla's wife) 206
 Valerius (officer of Ostia garrison) 176
 Valerius Antias (annalist) 712
 Valerius Catullus, C. (poet) 582–3, 695n, 710, 760
 Valerius Flaccus, C. (*flamen Dialis* 209) 731n
 Valerius Flaccus, C. (brother of *cos. suff.* 86) 22–3, 184
 Valerius Flaccus, L. (*cos. 100*) 97, 181, 183, 199, 786, 789
 Valerius Flaccus, L. (*cos. suff. 86*) 157, 160, 180, 181, 788
 Valerius Flaccus, L. (*praetor 63*) 377
 Valerius Maximus (historian) 532
 Valerius Messalla Niger, M. (*cos. 61*) 361, 362, 793, 794; *interrex* (53) 405, 795
 Valerius Triarius, C. (Lucullus' legate) 236, 237, 243, 245
 Vargunteius, L. (Catilinarian) 340, 354, 355, 356, 360
 Varii brothers (Roman slave-owners in Sicily) 26
 Varinius, P. (*praetor 73*) 221
 Varius Hybrida, Q. (*trib. 90*) 22, 114, 115, 513n
 Varro *see under Terentius*
 Varus *see under Alfenus; Attius*
vasarium (provincial governor's fund) 583
 Vatinius, P. (*cos. 46*): and Lex Iulia agraria 369, 371; and Pompeius' thanksgiving 372; Lex Vatinia 374; Caesar's legate 374; Cicero attacks 393, 709, 760; praetorship 397
vectigal (tax) 569, 636; *v. aedilicium* 588
 Veii 7 *Aa*, 13 *Bc*, 450, 743
 Velia 1 *Cd*, 2 *Bc*, 3(ii) *Cc*, 20
 Velleius Paterculus, C. 118, 123, 150, 201, 606
 Venafrum 3(ii) *Ba*, 13 *Bc*, 120, 624
veneficii, *quaestio de veneficiis* 504, 511, 520–1; *quaestio de sicariis et veneficiis* 526
 Veneti 2 *Aa-Ba*, 12 *Ab*, 109, 394, 794
 Ventidius, P., in Social War 120–1
 Ventidius Bassus, P. (*cos. suff. 43*) 452, 484, 488, 798
 Venus, cult of 752–4; Caesar and 442, 445n, 453–4, 465, 753–4
 Venusia 2 *Cc*, 3(ii) *Db*, 13 *Cc*, 115, 121, 125
 Veranius; on religious rites 758
 Vercellae 2 *Aa*, 96, 785
 Vercingetorix, chief of Arverni 409–12, 436, 795
 Vergilius or Verginius, M. (*trib. 87*) 173–4
 Verres, C. (*praetor 74*): joins Sulla 187; urban praetorship 335, 736; governor of Sicily 214, 222, 318, 791, (finance) 580–1, 583, 585, 588, (jurisdiction) 494, 534, 547, 582, 589, (*scriba*) 581–2; prosecution 214–15, 225–7, 327, 330n, 337, 577, 592, 594, 791; in Massilia, proscribed 578
 Vesontio (Besançon) 12 *Bb*, 385, 386
 Vespasian, Emperor 299–300
 Vestal Virgins 198, 361, 731; unchastity 86, 730, 733, 747, 783
 Vestini 3(i) *Dc-Ec*, 115, 124
 Vesuvius, Mount 3(ii) *Bc*, 221
 veterans 621, 771; 2nd-cent. colonies 20, 22, 23, 446, 568; Marius' colonies 30, 92, 95, 98, 99, 100, 109–10, 344, 785; Saturninus' settlement 30, 95, 98–9, 102, 109–10, 446, 786; distress of smallholders, 60s 346–7; Sullan colonies 203–4, 204–5, 208, 347, 450, 524–5, 601, 626, 655; settlement of Pompey's 227, 350, 364, 365, 366, 369, 371; Lex Iulia agraria and 369, 371; Caesar's colonies 445, 449–50, 473–4, 489, 655; reaction to Caesar's death 468, 469, 470; support courted in war 470, 471, 473–4, 475, 476, 478, 771; settlement by Second Triumvirate 486; executions at Forum Gallorum 488
 Vettius (Roman slave-owner in Sicily) 26
 Vettius, L. (informer) 375, 376

- Vettius Scato, P. (praetor of Paenitentiary) 120, 121, 124, 787
- Veturius Calvinus, Ti. (*cos.* 321) 61
viae, see under roads
- Vibius Pansa Caetronianus, C. (*cos.* 43) 441n, 474; consulship 479, 480, 481, 482, 798; death 483, 488
- Vibo 13 *Cd*, 449
- vicus* (administrative unit) 648, 672, 673–6, 748
- Vidacilius, C. (Asculan commander) 120–1, 124, 125
- villas 331, 333, 626, 694–5; estates 56, 611, 615n, 616, 619, 620
- violence, public 14, 770; Catulus' law 208; Cicero on escalation 679–80; over corn crisis 389, 390, 736; and elections 336, 346, 772; and freedmen's associations 346, 672; gangs 522–3, 524, 405; legitimate self-help 525, 772; politicians incite 675–6, 771–2; religious rules inadequate to cope with 739–40; tribunes' use 85, 101, 103, 142, 168–9, 333, 334, 343, 385, 386, 390, 405; Saturninus' use 85, 101, 103, 142; see also *vis*
- Virgil 595, 609; pseudo-, *Moretum* 611
- Viriathus (Spanish leader) 21, 22, 37, 61
- Viromandui 12 *Ba*, 388
- vis* (force): constitutional offences 492–3; interdiction as penalty 513n, 797; in Italy 527–8; Lex Plautius 522; *maiestatis* 518; M. Lucullus' edict (70) 790; private prosecutions 524–5, 528; *quaestio de vi* 355, 360, 456, 524–5, 526, (Pompey's special court of 52) 409, 410, 501n, 516, 529; self-help 525, 772
- Vitruvius Pollio 609, 705
- Vocontii 12 *Bb-c*, 24
- Volaterrae (Volterra) 2 *Ab*, 3(i) *Aa*, *Ab*, 195, 204, 450, 634, 790
- Volcacius Tullus, L. (*cos.* 66) 337, 340, 392, 429, 792
- Volturcius, T., of Croton 356
- Volturnus, river 3(ii) *Bb*, 121, 189
- votive offerings 732
- Wadi Qelt, Hasmonean winter palace 298
- wager, legal (*sponsio*) 67, 73, 526
- war and warfare: citizenship granted on battlefield 109, 125–6, 582, 592; civil 10, 12, 14, 600; demographic effect 606; finance 488, 600; magistrates' leadership 43; power of declaring 45, 250; and religion 729–30, 731, 743–4, 764; wealth from 54, 55–6, 632; see also army; fleet; interest; reparations; slaves (captives) and individual wars
- War, Alexandrian (48) 321, 433–4, 693, 796
- war, civil (80s) 7, 9–10, 126, 187–97, 788–9; effect on war against Mithridates 119, 148, 161
- War, Civil (49–43) 424–38; Caesar's march on Rome 424–5, 427, 796; Pompey and consuls leave Italy 427, 796; negotiations between Caesar and Pompey 427–9; Caesar in Rome 425, 429–30; siege of Massilia 430, 431; campaigns in Spain 425, 430–1, 796; mutiny in Cisalpine Gaul 431; Caesar's dictatorship and election as consul 431–2, 796; naval engagements in Adriatic 432; campaign in east, Caesar's victory at Pharsalus 321, 433, 435, 442, 459, 796; campaigns in Egypt 433–4; Caesar defeats Pharnaces at Zela 434; disorder in Rome and Campania 435; campaigns in Africa 431, 435–6, 442, 452–3, 796–7; Caesar in Rome for triumphs 436–7; campaign in Spain 437, 460, 461; Caecilius Bassus' outbreak in Syria 437; wars after murder of Caesar 8, 468–90
- armies (bounties) 478, 480, 483, 484, 485, 486, 488, 489, (growth and political power) 486, (land allocations) 470, 471, 473–4, 475, 476, 478, 617, 621, 623, 771
- War, Jugurthine 29–31, 39, 95, 140, 784–5; defence of Cirta 108, 783; Marius' involvement 30, 35, 36, 91–2, 95, 166, 573–4, 784, 785; Metellus and 89, 95, 573–4; political crisis at Rome 29, 87, 88–9, 784; Roman tactics 30, 31, 36, 37, 39
- War, Social 104–28, 600, 771, 787–8; events leading up to 104–15; outbreak 115, 787; rebel organization 118–19; rebel and Roman forces 119–20, 121; campaigns 120–6, 165; settlement after 123–4, 126–8, 165; trials under Lex Varia for incitement 114–15, 120, 165, 167, 519, 787
- effect on Mithridatic War 143, 144, 148; number of dead 606; Roman financial crisis after 172; Sisenna's history 711; unifies interests of senatorial and equestrian orders 226
- War, Third Macedonian 36
- warehouses 626, 629, 643
- Wars, Gallic 794–5; Caesar gathers forces 383–4; campaigns (58–57) 383, 384–5, 386, 387–8, 390, 391, 794; campaigns (56) 393, 394, (P. Crassus' in Aquitania) 397, 398, 794; Cicero prevents Caesar's supersession 394–5; Caesar's command renewed for five years 398–9, 794; German campaigns 399, 400, 794; British campaigns 399, 400–1, 794–5; setbacks (54–53) 402, 404, 405–6, 795; revolt under Vercingetorix 409–12, 795; final campaigns (51–50) 414, 415, 416, 795; Caesar's public works funded by booty 453

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-25603-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume IX: The Last Age of the Roman Republic, 146-43 B.C.

Edited by J. A. Crook, Andrew Lintott and Elizabeth Rawson

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

929

- Wars, Mithridatic
 First: outbreak 139, 144, 788;
 Mithridates' conquest of Asia 144-9, 172,
 788; Sulla secures command 166, 167, 168,
 169, 170, 574, 788; siege of Rhodes 149-50,
 788; extends into Greece 149, 150-1, 788;
 Sulla takes up command 173, 174, 788;
 sieges of Athens and Piraeus 153-4, 721,
 788; battles in Boeotia 154-9, 236, 788;
 reaction against Mithridates in Asia 159-61;
 Flaccus appointed to supersede Sulla,
 murdered and replaced by Fimbria 157, 160,
 181, 788; Fimbria blockades Mithridates in
 Pitane 160, 181-2, 788; Treaty of Dardanus
 158, 160-1, 163, 181-2, 229, 788; settlement
 of Asia (85-84) 162-3, 246, 788; Sulla as
 victor 163-4, 200; effect of Roman domestic
 wars 122, 143, 144, 148, 219; Greek
 migration to Rome 697
 Second 136, 163, 212, 229, 232, 789
 Third 233-70, 791-3: campaigns in
 Bithynia 233-6; Roman naval victories 236;
 campaigns in Pontus 236, 237-9, 244-6,
 791; Mithridates held by Tigranes 238, 239,
 791; Roman invasion of Armenia 239-44,
 266, 328, 792; Mithridates assistance to
 Tigranes 135, 241; Lucullus' contact with
 Parthia 240, 241-2, 243, 252, 263; Lucullus'
 withdrawal from Armenia 243-4; Lucullus'
 settlement of Asia 246-8, 791; Lucullus
 replaced 244, 248, 250, 251, 331, 332-3,
 339, 341, 792; Mithridates recovers whole
 of Pontus 244, 249, 792; Tigranes enters
 Cappadocia 244, 792; Aelius Gabrio's
 command 244, 249, 250, 332-3, 336, 338,
 574; Pompey's command *see under* Pompeius
 Magnus, Cn.; Mithridates' withdrawal,
 deposition and death 252-3, 254-5, 261-2,
 792, 793; Pompey's settlement 253, 258-9,
 261, 262, 264-5, 265-70, 391, 588, 793;
 Greek migration to Rome 697; plunder 331
 Wars, Punic, First 729-30; Second 20, 23, 25,
 37, 38, 54, 55, 730; Third 132, 619
 water supply 626, 650, 670-1, 673n
 wealth: agricultural investment 54, 56, 60,
 106-7, 328-9, 618, 637, 642, 770; Asia
 247-8; blamed for decline of Republic 7,
 8-9, 769; Caesar and 440, 456-7, 458; of
- empire 54, 55-6, 332, 770, 773; and political
 power 43-4, 49, 59, 80, 89; /poverty nexus
 7, 8-9, 26, 27; women's 540
 weaponry *see arms; siege engines*
 weaving 625
 widows 541
 wills: bequests of kingdoms to Rome *see under*
 Bithynia; Cyprus; Cyrene; Egypt;
 Pergamum; Caesar's 454, 466, 470, 471-2,
 486, 687; law 525, 538-9, 539-40, 548, 550,
 563, (on contested) 539, 545, 563
 wine production and trade 600, 611, 612, 620,
 658; Campania 615; consumption 611, 614,
 664, 665; Gaul 615; grape-presses 56, 612;
 Greek 614, 638; Italian exports 56, 614-15,
 627, 629, 637, 638-9; seasonal labour 664;
 Spain 615
 women: education 691; in *collegia* 660, 672;
 marriage 537; and *patria potestas* 537;
 succession 538, 539-40; *tutela* 536-7, 539;
 wealth 540
 wool production 615, 623, 625, 658
 workforce 625, 633; *see also* slaves
 workshops *see officinae*
 wrecks 56, 625, 629
- xenophobia, Roman 104, 168, 652-3, 653-4;
see also expulsions from Rome
 Xenophon, *Anabasis* 135
- Zacynthus 9 *Ac*, 157
 Zadok (Jewish priest), line of 299, 305
 Zarbenios of Gordyene 239, 241
 Zariadris (Armenian general) 238
 Zela 5 *Db*, 9 *Cb*, 14 *Cb*, 135, 137, 267; battles
 of (67) 243, 249, 250, 792, (47) 434, 442, 796
 Zeno Cotylas, dynast of Philadelphia 286
 Zeno of Sidon 721n, 722, 723
 Zenobius (Pontic general) 159
 Zenocoetes (Pamphylian ruler) 232
 Zenodorus (Syrian brigand) 260
 Zeus Stratios, cult at Amasia 137
 Zigana Pass 135
 Zizos (Arab dynast) 259
 Zoilus, ruler of Strato's Tower and Dor 294,
 296
 Zosimus (wealthy citizen of Priene) 247
 Zygi 140